

# Oxfordshire County Council Statement of Accounts 2023/24



# Contents

| Narrative Report by the Executive Director of Resources and Section 151 Officer | 2           |
|---|-------------|
| Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts                     | 12          |
| ndependent Auditor's Report to Members of Oxfordshire County Council            | 13          |
| Expenditure and Funding Analysis  | 14          |
| Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement                                  | 15          |
| Movement in Reserves Statement  | 16          |
| Balance Sheet   | 17          |
| Cash Flow Statement   | 18          |
| Notes to the Core Financial Statements  | 19          |
| The Local Government Pension Fund Accounts 1                                    | L <b>04</b> |
| Fire Fighter's Pension Fund Accounts 1  | L <b>37</b> |
| Governance Statement 2023/24 1  | L <b>42</b> |
| Glossary 1  | L92         |

# Narrative Report by the Executive Director of Resources and Section 151 Officer Introduction

The purpose of this narrative report is to provide information on the Council, its main objectives and strategies and the principal risks it faces. It sets out information to help readers understand the Council's performance and financial position during 2023/24.

Oxfordshire County Council provides services to residents, businesses and communities across the whole county. Our core services in 2023/24 included:

- Children's Social Care and Education (including the safeguarding of children, looked after children, services to vulnerable children and young people and their families, adoption and fostering services and some education services).
- Adult Social Care (commissioning and providing services which keep adults safe and provide the support our residents need for independent living).
- Services for public health including mental well-being.
- Highways maintenance and transport planning.
- Strategic spatial planning including major infrastructure, inward investment and housing growth.
- Strategic environmental management including carbon emissions reduction, energy efficiency and waste disposal.
- Community safety including Fire and Rescue and Trading Standards.
- Cultural Services including libraries, museums and the Music Service.
- Coroners' and Registration services.

These services are either provided directly by the Council or are commissioned from and delivered by other organisations. Most of these services are mandatory, meaning that the Council must provide them because it is under a statutory duty to do so.

# Our leadership and workforce

The Constitution sets out the rules and procedures by which the council operates.

# https://www2.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/council-constitution

The Council has 63 members (or 'councillors'), elected by the public to represent a particular local area, or 'Division'. Collectively they are responsible for the democratic structure of the council, overseeing our key policies and services and setting the Council's annual budget for revenue and the capital programme. More information about the democratic structure of the Council and the current Cabinet can be found on our website.

# Oxfordshire councillors | Oxfordshire County Council

Oxfordshire's Cabinet | Oxfordshire County Council

#### https://www.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/public-site/about-your-council

Following the County Council election in May 2021, a new administration, the Oxfordshire Fair Deal Alliance, was formed from a coalition of the Liberal Democrats, the Labour & Cooperative Group and the Green Party with Cllr Liz Leffman elected Leader. In September 2023 Labour withdrew from the Alliance. Since then a Liberal Democrat Green Alliance has been running the council as a minority administration. The 2024/25 budget agreed by

Council in February 2024 was a combination of the Administration's proposed budget plus amendments from the Labour & Co-operative Group.

Details of current Cabinet members and their responsibilities can be found on the council's website.

# https://www2.oxfordshire.gov.uk/cms/content/cabinet

Employees ('officers') support Cabinet and Council in their work and manage the Council's services and operations. The Chief Executive (Martin Reeves) leads the most senior group of officers, the Senior Leadership Team (SLT), who advise councillors on policy and implement councillors' decisions.

As at 31 March 2024 the Council's staff complement stood at 4,509 FTE (full-time equivalent) posts (4,410 at 31 March 2023), representing 5,378 employees (5,310 at 31 March 2023). Most staff are structured into one of several directorates, each responsible for a group of services and functions in support of the Council's Vision and Strategic Plan.

The council also worked collaboratively with partners in the public, private and voluntary sector to achieve the best outcomes for our residents. Further details of how the Council works, both internally and with external partners, can be found in the Annual Governance Statement.

#### **Vision for Oxfordshire**

The <u>Strategic Plan 2022 – 2025</u> sets out our vision to lead positive change by working in partnership to make Oxfordshire a greener, fairer and healthier county.



We want to make sure that everyone in Oxfordshire can take advantage of what the county has to offer. Our strategic plan explains our nine cross-cutting priorities and commitments to achieve our vision and sets out our areas of focus.

# Our nine priorities are:

- 1. Put action to address the climate emergency at the heart of our work.
- 2. Tackle inequalities in Oxfordshire.
- 3. Prioritise the health and wellbeing of residents.
- 4. Support carers and the social care system.
- 5. Invest in an inclusive, integrated and sustainable transport network.

- 6. Preserve and improve access to nature and green spaces.
- 7. Create opportunities for children and young people to reach their full potential.
- 8. Play our part in a vibrant and participatory local democracy.
- 9. Work with local businesses and partners for environmental, economic and social benefit.

# **Our performance**

Throughout 2023/24 we have reported on each month's performance to internal managers, councillors and the public. The Business Management and Monitoring Reports bring together information on performance, finance and leadership risk, giving a balanced picture of how the Council is doing and providing audiences with greater insight into our business than in previous years.

In these monthly reports we show the latest assessment of our performance indicators. Most are given a Red, Amber or Green (RAG) rating, signifying whether or not progress is on track. In deciding RAG ratings we consider data on current performance and an assessment of progress. As at 31 March 2024 the indicators were assessed as follows:

| Green    | Amber    | Red     | Data<br>monitoring | Data<br>Unavailable | Total<br>Indicators |
|----------|----------|---------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 58 (68%) | 10 (12%) | 8 (10%) | 7 (8%)             | 2(2%)               | 85                  |

# **Risk Management**

During 2023/24 we continued to strengthen our risk management activities. This helped us to ensure that we continued to identify and address any uncertainties relating to the achievement of our priorities.

Updates on 9 strategic risks were reported to Cabinet in our bi-monthly Business Management and Monitoring Reports. A strategic risk is a risk to the council's strategic priorities or long-term outcomes; or a risk with a significance that has an impact at the corporate level.

Directorates and teams within the Council also maintained operational risk registers to ensure that individual services, projects or areas of business remained on course. Operational risks which become more severe can be escalated to the Leadership level for management.

# Our financial operating model

The Council sets a revenue budget, medium-term financial strategy (MTFS) and capital programme in the February preceding the start of the financial year. These are underpinned by:

- Financial Strategy,
- Capital & Investment Strategy,
- Treasury Management & Investment Strategy, and
- A risk assessment of the level of general balances required.

The Council's Financial Strategy sets out that financial sustainability and resilience requires successful and sustained focus on the delivery of four critical elements and financial planning principles. These underpin the revenue budget and medium-term financial strategy:

- Transforming the council to become employer, partner and place shaper of choice.
- Managing the impact of rising need through demand management.
- Delivering agreed savings and planned outcomes from investments.
- Ensuring the level of earmarked reserves and general balances is adequate based on the level of risk and financial uncertainty and only using one-off resources for temporary purposes.

Construction of the budget and budget proposals for 2023/24 were subject to challenge by the Council's Management Team and Strategic Leadership Team. Councillors review and challenge the proposals through engagement sessions and member presentations and also take account of feedback from engagement and consultation. The Performance & Corporate Services Overview & Scrutiny Committee scrutinises the budget proposals at its meetings in December and January before Cabinet propose the budget, MTFS and capital programme in February.

# **Revenue Spending Plans for 2023/24**

Our budget for the provision of services in 2023/24 and Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS) to 2025/26 was agreed by Council on 14 February 2023 alongside the Strategic Plan for 2023 - 2025. The ongoing impact of inflation, the increase in the national living wage and higher energy prices, increased our costs by £37.8m in 2023/24. A further £19.3m additional costs reflected increased demand for our services, in particular to support children and young people and to provide social care and care placements for children and adults. To help manage these pressures the budget also included £29.9m of new savings. Investments of £7.1m were also included in the budget.

We planned to spend £826.2m (excluding schools) on delivering services in 2023/24. We also planned to spend £206.7m on running schools, the funding for which comes directly from government.

We intended to finance £252.3m of our spending plan from specific and general government grants, contributions from other bodies, charging and interest income plus a contribution from reserves and balances. Therefore, our net operating budget totalled £573.9m.

The net operating budget was financed from Business Rates (£93.1m), the Council Tax Requirement (£466.7m) and Council Tax surpluses (£14.1m). Council tax for a Band D property was set at £1,734.03. This was a 4.99% increase from 2022/23.

The report to Council noted that some information on funding was still outstanding and that updates would be made through the Business Management & Monitoring Reports to Cabinet. Subsequent updates to business rates funding and council tax surpluses increased the Net Operating Budget to £578.8m.

# **Revenue Year End Position 2023/24**

At the end of 2023/24 there was a directorate overspend of £6.6m (1.1%). This reflects the on-going impact of inflation and demand pressures for Childrens' Social Care, as well as workforce shortages.

|                                | Final<br>Budget<br>2023/24<br>£m | Net<br>Expenditure<br>2023/24<br>£m | Variance<br>March<br>2024<br>£m |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Directorate Budgets:           |                                  |                                     |                                 |
| Adult Services                 | 229.7                            | 229.7                               | 0.0                             |
| Children's Services            | 172.3                            | 180.0                               | 7.7                             |
| Environment & Place            | 75.3                             | 72.2                                | -3.2                            |
| Public Health                  | 4.1                              | 3.9                                 | -0.2                            |
| Community Safety               | 27.0                             | 27.7                                | 0.7                             |
| Resources and Law & Governance | 73.3                             | 74.9                                | 1.5                             |
| Total Directorate Budgets      | 581.8                            | 588.4                               | 6.6                             |

The directorate overspend was offset by an underspend on contingency held for risk and additional interest received on cash balances. The overall position for the council was an underspend of £12.3m or -2.1% of the Net Operating Budget of £578.8m.

|   | Final<br>Budget<br>2023/24<br>£m | Net<br>Expenditure<br>2023/24<br>£m | Variance<br>March<br>2024<br>£m |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Budgets Held Centrally:                 |                                  |                                     |                                 |
| Capital Financing Costs                 | 19.0                             | 19.4                                | 0.5                             |
| Interest on Balances                    | -7.2                             | -15.1                               | -7.9                            |
| Contingency                             | 10.9                             | 0.0                                 | -10.9                           |
| Un-ringfenced Specific Grants           | -45.2                            | -46.5                               | -1.3                            |
| Insurance                               | 1.4                              | 1.4                                 | 0.0                             |
| Contributions to (+)/ from (-) reserves | 10.9                             | 11.6                                | 0.7                             |
| Contributions to (+)/ from (-) balances | 7.1                              | 7.1                                 | 0.0                             |
| Total Budgets Held Centrally            | -3.0                             | -22.0                               | -19.0                           |
| Net Operating Budget                    | 578.8                            | 566.5                               | -12.3                           |
| Business Rates & Council Tax Funding    | -578.8                           | -578.7                              | 0.0                             |
| Total Year End Position                 | 0.0                              | -12.3                               | -12.3                           |

After taking account of the use of contingency and additional interest on balances, planned changes above as well as supplementary estimates agreed earlier in the year, balances would be £42.0m, £11.8m above the risk assessed level of £30.2m at year end. £9.5m of the total will be used to fund contributions to reserves in 2024/25 as set out in paragraph 26 and 27. The remaining £2.3m will be held in balances pending a decision about future use.

On 1 April 2023, one – off funding held in earmarked reserves totalled £202.7m. As set out in Annex B-3a this increased to £210.1m as at 31 March 2024. The increase includes budgeted net contributions to/from reserves totalling £12.8m agreed in February 2023, plus other net changes during the year which reduced reserves by £5.4m.

The 2023/24 deficit compared to Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG) funding for High Needs was £14.7m. This is £3.6m lower than the £18.3m forecast deficit for 2023/24 approved by Cabinet in May 2023. The CIPFA code of practice currently requires negative High Needs DSG balances to be held in an unusable reserve. The deficit would increase the cumulative negative High Needs DSG balance held in this reserve from £41.1m as at 31 March 2023 to £55.8m at 31 March 2024.

The <u>annual report</u> reflects the highlights and achievements over the last 12 months against the priorities of the council.

Through our continued commitment to the Climate emergency, Oxfordshire County Council won best decarbonisation initiative for its role in the partnership Project Local Energy Oxfordshire. We delivered an externally funded food waste recycling project, calling at over 13,000 households across the county to encourage residents to recycle their food waste. We were again named the top performing county council waste disposal authority.

As part of our commitment to tackling inequality across Oxfordshire we spent £1m on our new Residents Support Scheme, providing over 5,000 vulnerable households in financial crisis support with food and energy costs, and essential household items. We spent £1.6m making a £450 cost of living payment to over 3,500 people on low incomes who were not eligible for the equivalent national payments. We spent a further £3.2m ensuring families of children entitled to free school meals received support with food costs during the school holidays.

We worked with a range of community groups and consulted over 1,000 residents to develop a new Health and Wellbeing Strategy for Oxfordshire. Working with partners across Oxfordshire, we trained 348 staff and volunteers to use the Making Every Contact Count approach to opportunistically speak to people about their health and wellbeing. Through outreach to communities, we enabled those residents who experience the greatest barriers to walking and cycling to actively travel more. 74% of Active Travel project participants report having increased the frequency that they walk, cycle, or wheel after having taken part in the project.

Supporting carers and the social care system through our transformation programme – the Oxfordshire Way – we continued to have a positive impact on adult social care assessments and reviews, achieving a 31 per cent decrease in the number of people on waiting lists and a 46 per cent reduction on April 2021 waiting times. Between April 2023 and February 2024,

we supported 1667 Carers with a direct payment to support them to have some time to look after their own wellbeing, an increase of 4.2% on previous year's performance.

We have increased the Oxfordshire Together programme to around 130 FixMyStreet (FMS) 'SuperUsers' covering 95 parishes across the county. Across the calendar year they reported and directly instructed repairs to 1379 defects to potholes and kerbing on county roads. Our pilot Flood Warden scheme now has 11 volunteers covering two parishes and one town.

To support Nature and Green Spaces we have cleared 320 km of vegetation to improve the county's public rights of way network. We repaired 48 bridges and replaced 58 more across Oxfordshire. We also continued our highly successful partnership with Community Action Groups, supporting over 100 groups to take grassroots action on environmental issues across Oxfordshire which was featured as best practice in a national report.

As part of the priority Creating opportunities for children and young people to reach their full potential, we completed all the phase transfers (primary to secondary) for over 500 children with EHCPs within the agreed timeframe. Thanks to DfE and Capital Funding, five new children's homes are due to open in Oxfordshire within the next 18 months.

As part of our priority Playing a part in vibrant and participatory local democracy, we enabled people of all ages to address our council and cabinet meetings, welcoming over 115 public speakers, 97 public questions and 6 petitions. Including facilitating over 30 public speakers at October 2023 Cabinet. We have also established the new Education & Young People Overview & Scrutiny Committee.

Through Working with local businesses and partners our trading standards Inspectors of Weights and Measures tested and verified over 700 pieces of weighing and measuring equipment. The trading standards team conducted over 1,790 interventions with Oxfordshire businesses, providing advice and support, testing products and procedures. Our small team of highly skilled fire safety professionals have engaged with existing and new build commercial premises in Oxfordshire to create a safe environment for those who live and work in the county. This includes 450 Fire Safety Audit of commercial premises and 692 Fire Safety Building Regulations consultations.

Migration Support Development delivered a £1.2m employment investment programme to support Ukrainians into meaningful work, with wider benefits being created for other migrant groups wherever possible. A range of county council services have worked closely with the District / City Councils to provide support and challenge to the hotel providers accommodating over 550 asylum seekers in four contingency hotels commissioned by the Home Office to ensure their statutory safeguarding needs are being met, the children are able to attend school, and all can access our libraries.

# Capital investment plans and expenditure in 2023/24

The Capital and Investment Strategy outlines the council's approach to capital investment over the next ten years and incorporates the requirements of the CIPFA Prudential Code for Local Authorities. A ten-year Capital Programme sets out how the Council will use capital expenditure to deliver its priorities.

The original capital programme for 2023/24 was agreed by Council in February 2023. This set out an expected programme of spend of £198.9m during the year. This included £39.6m

for the provision of additional school places and new schools in housing developments, £72.2m on major infrastructure projects, including large road improvement schemes, and £50.3m on the Highways Asset Management Plan. The total ten year capital programme totalled £1.508m. The main sources of planned funding were grants and contributions (£836.8m), developer contributions and Community Infrastructure Levy (£221.4m), capital receipts (£80.5m) and prudential borrowing (£290.5m).

The capital programme is updated throughout the year to reflect the latest delivery profiles and cost estimates for each programme. The last update was based on the January 2024 monitoring position, and this was agreed by Cabinet in March 2024. Planned capital spend for 2023/24 totalled £191.3m. Actual capital programme expenditure by 31stMarch 2024 was £175.9m. The variation between the latest programme and the actual expenditure is £15.4m (-8%). This spend is now expected to take place in 2024/25. 4. The expenditure was funded by £83.1m of capital grants and other external contributions, £30.8m of developer contributions and Community Infrastructure Levy, £2.2m of revenue contributions, and £59.8m of prudential borrowing.

Further detail is set out in the Capital Outturn Report to Cabinet on 18 June 2024.

#### **Financial Outlook**

While action continues to be taken to manage this and forecast spend for 2024/25 is expected to be managed within the overall budget, demand for social care and the sufficiency of market provision continues to be an issue particularly for Children's Social Care.

The 2024/25 Earmarked Reserves and General Balances Policy Statement maintained the risk assessed level of General Balances at £30.2m in 2024/25. This is equivalent to 5.0% of the net revenue budget for 2024/25.

The 2024/25 budget includes £15.1m on-going funding for pay inflation equivalent to a 5% increase. In addition, on-going contingency budget for 2024/25 is £7.3m. This includes funding for an additional 0.5% pay inflation as well as £4.5m for demand risk.

Following the General Election in July 2024 future funding is currently uncertain. The Government have announced that there will be an Autumn Statement 30 October 2024 so it is possible that information about the approach to council tax, including referendum limits for 2025/26 and updates on the approach to other funding and the increase to the National Living Wage from April 2025 may be shared at that point. However, detailed information about the council's funding for 2025/26 will not be received until the Provisional Local Government Settlement which is expected in late December 2024.

An unusable reserve was created in 2020/21 to hold negative High Needs Dedicated Support Grant balances in line with a change to the CIPFA Code of Practice. Within the total held at 31 March 2024 the accumulated deficit for High Needs DSG is £55.8m and forecast to increase to £77.1m by 31 March 2025. These regulations are in place until 31 March 2026, but it remains unclear what the long-term arrangements after that will be. Whilst there is an expectation that a solution from Government will be needed, should this not materialize action would need to be taken to ensure the council continues to hold an adequate level of reserves.

# **Basis of Preparation and Presentation**

The Council produces a Statement of Accounts to provide transparency about the Council's finances, to give assurance to stakeholders that public money has been properly accounted for and that the financial standing of the Council is on a secure basis.

The accounts bring together all the Council's financial statements for the year 2023/24 and show its financial position as at 31 March 2024. The statements reflect both revenue and capital elements for the General Fund, including transactions relating to joint operations with other local authorities and health bodies. The County Council is the administering authority for the Oxfordshire Local Government Pension Fund. As such, the Fund accounts are included as a disclosure within the Council's accounts.

The Statement of Accounts must provide a 'true and fair' view of the Council's financial position as at 31 March 2024 and of its income and expenditure for the 2023/24 financial year. When preparing the accounts consideration is given to the materiality of information. Disclosure of information is made where omitting it could be misleading or inhibit the true and fair view.

The strong and prudent level of general balances, combined with Earmarked Reserves (Note 44) and action being taken to ensure we can manage the capital programme within the available resources, are sufficient to ensure that the County Council is able to continue to meet the cost of the provision of services over the medium term. Therefore, the accounts are prepared on a 'going concern' basis.

#### Notes to the accounts

The Notes to the Accounts explain and provide further detail behind the key items and entries within the Financial Statements. They consist of:

- Expenditure and Funding Analysis Compares the net expenditure as funded by taxation with the accounting cost of providing services as presented in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.
- Notes to the Accounts Which explain some of the key items and disclosures in the accounts.
- Pension Fund Accounts These are the accounts of the Pension Fund, which is operated for employees of the County Council, district councils and other bodies.
- Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts Outlines the key responsibilities in respect of the accounts, together with statements from the Chief Finance Officer and Chairman of the Audit & Governance Committee.

The objective of the Expenditure and Funding Analysis is to demonstrate to Council taxpayers how the funding available to the Council (i.e. government grants, council tax and business rates) for the year has been used in providing services in comparison with those resources consumed or earned by the Council in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices.

The Expenditure and Funding Analysis also shows how this expenditure is allocated for decision making purposes between the Council's directorates. Income and expenditure

accounted for under generally accepted accounting practices is presented more fully in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

# **Annual Governance Statement**

The Audit & Governance Committee is expected to approve the Annual Governance Statement (AGS) at its meeting on 17 July 2024. The AGS summarises the governance framework that has been in place in the Council during 2023/24.

# Conclusion

Through careful planning and management, Oxfordshire County Council has ensured that we achieved or made good progress with our priorities for the year. We have delivered vital services to the residents and communities of Oxfordshire and have reached the end of the business year in a robust financial position.

# **Statement of Responsibilities for the Statement of Accounts**

# The County Council's Responsibilities

The County Council is required to:

- Make arrangements for the proper administration of its financial affairs and to secure that one of its officers has the responsibility for the administration of those affairs. For Oxfordshire County Council, that officer is the Director of Finance
- Manage its affairs to secure economic, efficient and effective use of resources and safeguard its assets

The Audit & Governance Committee has examined these accounts and authorised the Chairman to approve the statement of accounts on its behalf.

| Signed:                                      |
|--|
| Date   |
| TED FENTON                                   |
| Chairman of the Audit & Governance Committee |

# The Responsibilities of the Director of Finance

The Director of Finance is responsible for the preparation of the County Council's Statement of Accounts in accordance with proper practices as set out in the CIPFA/LASAAC Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2023/24 ('the Code of Practice').

In preparing this Statement of Accounts, the Director of Finance has:

- selected suitable accounting policies and then applied them consistently
- made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent
- complied with the Code of Practice

The Director of Finance has also

- kept proper accounting records which were up to date
- taken reasonable steps for the prevention and detection of fraud and other irregularities

#### Certificate

I certify that the Statement of Accounts gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the County Council and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2024.

| Signed:      |  |
|--------------|--|
| Date         |  |
| LORNA BAXTER |  |

Executive Director of Resources and Section 151 Officer

# **Independent Auditor's Report to Members of Oxfordshire County Council**

Once the accounts have been audited the Independent Auditor's Report to Members of Oxfordshire County Council will be added here.

# **Expenditure and Funding Analysis**

A description of the purpose of this note is included in the Narrative Report. Please note that this is not a Primary Financial Statement.

| 2022/23  |  |   |   | 2023/24   |  |   |
|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| Expenditure<br>chargeable<br>to the<br>County<br>Fund<br>£'000 | Adjustments between funding and accounting basis £'000 | Net Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement £'000 |   | Expenditure<br>chargeable<br>to the County<br>Fund<br>£'000 | Adjustments between funding and accounting basis £'000 | Net Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement £'000 |
| 59,584   | 33,384   | 92,968  | Environment and Place   | 71,491  | 33,808   | 105,299   |
| 173,026  | 96,688   | 269,714   | Children's Services   | 180,025   | 56,863   | 236,888   |
| 218,412  | 26,724   | 245,136   | Adult Services  | 229,726   | 3,068  | 232,794   |
| 28,421   | 2,948  | 31,369  | Public Health   | 31,623  | 946  | 32,569  |
| 67,353   | 6,035<br>1,688   | 73,388<br>1,688   | Customers, Culture and Corporate Services Other Corporate Costs   | 74,890<br>0   | 12,780<br>4,212  | 87,670<br>4,212   |
| 546,796  | 167,467  | 714,263   | Service Costs   | 587,755   | 111,677  | 699,432   |
| -530,094<br><b>16,702</b>                                      | -155,458<br><b>12,009</b>                              | -685,552<br><b>28,711</b>   | Other Income and Expenditure not charged to services  Surplus (-) or Deficit (+) on Provision of Services | -607,063<br>- <b>19,308</b>                                 | -110,369<br><b>1,308</b>                               | -717,432<br>- <b>18,000</b>   |
| 39,344   | ·  |   | Opening County Fund Balance at 1 April  | 22,642  | (Note 4)   |   |
| -16,702  |  |   | Add surplus (+) or deficit (-) on the County Fund for the year  | 19,308  |  |   |
| 22,642   |  |   | Closing County Fund Balance<br>at 31 March  | 41,950  |  |   |

# **Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement**

| 2022/23<br>Gross<br>Expenditure<br>£'000 | Income<br>£'000 | Net<br>Expenditure<br>£'000 |   | Notes | 2023/24<br>Gross<br>Expenditure<br>£'000 | Income<br>£¹000 | Net<br>Expenditure<br>£'000 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|-------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 126,311                                  | -33,343         | 92,968                      | Environment and Place   |       | 142,775                                  | -37,476         | 105,299                     |
| 577,127                                  | -307,414        | 269,713                     | Children's Services   |       | 566,888                                  | -330,000        | 236,888                     |
| 323,243                                  | -78,108         | 245,135                     | Adult Services  |       | 323,505                                  | -90,711         | 232,794                     |
| 69,063                                   | -37,695         | 31,368                      | Public Health   |       | 70,015                                   | -37,446         | 32,569                      |
| 121,668                                  | -48,279         | 73,389                      | Customers, Culture and Corporate Services   |       | 115,448                                  | -27,778         | 87,670                      |
| 7,136                                    | -5,448          | 1,688                       | Other Corporate Costs   |       | 8,833                                    | -4,621          | 4,212                       |
| 1,224,548                                | -510,287        | 714,261                     | Cost of Services  |       | 1,227,464                                | -528,032        | 699,432                     |
| 14,690                                   | -1,569          | 13,121                      | Other Operating Expenditure   | 14    | 12,986                                   | -1,427          | 11,559                      |
| 51,507                                   | -9,089          | 42,418                      | Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure   | 15    | 30,597                                   | -21,654         | 8,943                       |
| 0  | -741,091        | -741,091                    | Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income  | 20    | 0  | -737,934        | -737,934                    |
| 1,290,745                                | -1,262,036      | 28,709                      | Surplus (-) or Deficit (+) on Provision of Services   | 5     | 1,271,047                                | -1,289,047      | -18,000                     |
|  |                 | 44.500                      | Items that will not be reclassified to the Surplus (-) or Deficit (+) on the Provision of Services Surplus or Deficit on revaluation of non-current |       |  |                 |                             |
|  |                 | 44,508                      | assets  | 49    |  |                 | -27,016                     |
|  |                 | 428                         | Impairment losses on non-current assets charges to the revaluation reserve  | o 49  |  |                 | 1,015                       |
|  | _               | -684,318                    | Remeasurements of the net defined benefit liability (asset)   | 18    |  |                 | -169,331                    |
|  |                 | -639,382                    |   |       |  |                 | -195,332                    |
|  |                 |                             | Items that may be reclassified to the Surplus (-) or Deficit (+) on the Provision of Services   |       |  |                 |                             |
|  |                 | 0                           | Other gains or losses   |       |  |                 | 0                           |
|  |                 | 0                           |   |       |  |                 | 0                           |
|  |                 | -639,382                    | Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  |       |  |                 | -195,332                    |
|  |                 | -610,673                    | Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure  |       |  |                 | -213,332                    |

# **Movement in Reserves Statement**

| N  | otes | County Fund<br>Balance | Earmarked<br>Reserves | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Unapplied | Capital<br>Grants<br>and<br>Contbns<br>Unapplied | Total<br>Usable<br>Reserves | Total<br>Unusable<br>Reserves | Total<br>Reserves |
|--|------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
|  |      | £'000                  | £'000                 | £'000                            | £'000  | £'000                       | £'000                         | £'000             |
| Balance at 31 March 2022                         | _    | 39,344                 | 183,562               | 30,103                           | 181,110  | 434,119                     | -5,175                        | 428,944           |
|  | _    |                        |                       |                                  |  |                             |                               |                   |
| Movement in reserves during 2022/23              |      |                        |                       |                                  |  |                             |                               |                   |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure       |      | -28,708                | 0                     | 0                                | 0  | -28,708                     | 639,382                       | 610,674           |
| Adjustments between accounting basis and funding |      |                        |                       |                                  |  |                             |                               |                   |
| basis under statutory provisions                 | 6    | 21,267                 | 0                     | 1,568                            | 37,238   | 60,073                      | -60,073                       | 0                 |
| Transfers to / from earmarked reserves           | 44   | -9,261                 | 19,291                | 0                                | 0  | 10,030                      | -10,030                       | 0                 |
| Increase (+) or Decrease (-) In Year             |      | -16,702                | 19,291                | 1,568                            | 37,238   | 41,395                      | 569,279                       | 610,674           |
| Balance at 31 March 2023                         |      | 22,642                 | 202,853               | 31,671                           | 218,348  | 475,514                     | 564,104                       | 1,039,618         |
| Movement in reserves during 2023/24              |      |                        |                       |                                  |  |                             |                               |                   |
| Total Comprehensive Income and Expenditure       |      | 18,000                 | 0                     | 0                                | 0  | 18,000                      | 195,333                       | 213,333           |
| Adjustments between accounting basis and funding |      |                        |                       |                                  |  |                             |                               |                   |
| basis under statutory provisions                 | 6    | -3,558                 | 0                     | 1,403                            | 3,586  | 1,431                       | -1,431                        | 0                 |
| Transfers to / from earmarked reserves           | 44   | 4,866                  | 7,350                 | 0                                | 0  | 12,216                      | -12,216                       | 0                 |
| Increase (+) or Decrease (-) In Year             |      | 19,308                 | 7,350                 | 1,403                            | 3,586  | 31,647                      | 181,686                       | 213,333           |
| Balance at 31 March 2024                         |      | 41,950                 | 210,203               | 33,074                           | 221,934  | 507,161                     | 745,790                       | 1,252,951         |

# **Balance Sheet**

| As at 31<br>March 2023<br>£'000 |  | Notes    | As at 31 March<br>2024<br>£'000 |
|---------------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------------|
|                                 | Long Term Assets                                     |          |                                 |
| 1,260,482                       | Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment        | 22       | 1,344,412                       |
| 25,900                          | Investment Property                                  | 23       | 25,685                          |
| 1,085                           | Intangible Assets                                    | 25       | 1,459                           |
| 69,700                          | Long Term Investments                                | 34       | 35,000                          |
| 10,921                          | Long Term Debtors                                    | 35       | 11,209                          |
| 1,368,088                       | Total Long Term Assets                               | ·        | 1,417,765                       |
|                                 |  |          |                                 |
|                                 | Current Assets                                       |          |                                 |
| 1,470                           | Assets Held for Sale                                 | 24       | 124                             |
| 145,854                         | Debtors  | 36       | 138,086                         |
| 463,908                         | Short Term Investments                               | 34       | 471,255                         |
| 16,864                          | Cash and Cash Equivalents                            | 37       | 45,919                          |
| 628,096                         | Total Current Assets                                 |          | 655,384                         |
|                                 |  |          |                                 |
|                                 | Current Liabilities                                  |          |                                 |
| -35,351                         | Short Term Borrowing                                 | 34       | -22,296                         |
| -114,146                        | Short Term Creditors and Revenue Receipts in Advance | 39       | -134,727                        |
| -4,519                          | Provisions due within one year                       | 40       | -5,187                          |
| -740                            | Short Term Finance Liability                         | 28,34    | -836                            |
| -15,741                         | Short Term Capital Grants Receipts in Advance        | 43       | -31,755                         |
| -170,497                        | Total Current Liabilities                            | ·        | -194,801                        |
|                                 |  |          |                                 |
|                                 | Long Term Liabilities                                |          |                                 |
| -30,030                         | Long Term Creditors and Revenue Receipts in Advance  | 39       | -29,173                         |
| -2,197                          | Provisions due over one year                         | 40       | -4,389                          |
| -274,383                        | Long Term Borrowing                                  | 34       | -266,383                        |
| -290,583                        | Pension Liability                                    | 18       | -129,642                        |
| -14,997                         | Long Term Finance Liability                          | 28,34    | -14,161                         |
| -3,349                          | Deferred Income                                      | 41       | -2,518                          |
| -170,530                        | Long Term Capital Grants Receipts in Advance         | 43       | -179,131                        |
| -786,069                        | Total Long-Term Liabilities                          |          | -625,397                        |
|                                 |  |          |                                 |
| 1,039,618                       | Net Assets (+) / Net Liabilities (-)                 |          | 1,252,951                       |
|                                 | Financed from:                                       |          |                                 |
| 475,514                         | Usable Reserves                                      | 42,44-46 | 507,161                         |
| 564,104                         | Unusable Reserves                                    | 47-53    | 745,790                         |
| 1,039,618                       | Total Reserves                                       |          | 1,252,951                       |

I certify that the statement of accounts gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Council at 31 March 2024 and its income and expenditure for the year ended 31 March 2024.

# **Lorna Baxter**

**Executive Director of Resources & Section 151 Officer** 

Date:

# **Cash Flow Statement**

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | Notes | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|-------|------------------|
| 28,709           | Net (surplus) or deficit on the provision of services  |       | -18,000          |
| -111,840         | Adjust net surplus or deficit on the provision of services for non-cash movements  | 54    | -82,058          |
| 133,861          | Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities | 55    | 89,704           |
| 50,730           | Net cash flows from Operating Activities   |       | -10,354          |
| -32,394          | Investing activities   | 56    | -41,441          |
| 7,664            | Financing activities   | 57    | 22,740           |
| 26,000           | Net increase (-) or decrease (+) in cash and cash equivalents  | _     | -29,055          |
| 42,864           | Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period   |       | 16,864           |
| 16,864           | Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period   |       | 45,919           |





# **Contents for Notes to the Core Financial Statements**

| 1.  | Summary of Significant Accounting Policies General                         | 20         |
|-----|--|------------|
|     | Going Concern  | 20         |
|     | Accruals of Income and Expenditure   | 22         |
|     | Government Grants and Contributions  | 22         |
|     | Council tax and business rates income                                      | 23         |
|     | Employee Benefits  | 24         |
|     | Property, Plant and Equipment  |            |
|     | Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment                              |            |
|     | Infrastructure Assets  |            |
|     | Charges to Revenue for Property, Plant and Equipment                       | 27         |
|     | Disposals and Non-current Assets Held for Sale                             | 28         |
|     | Investment Property  |            |
|     | Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute                      |            |
|     | Private Finance Initiative (PFI) and similar contracts (service concession | 1          |
|     | arrangements)  | 29         |
|     | Leases   | 30         |
|     | Cash and Cash Equivalents  | 31         |
|     | Financial Assets   | 31         |
|     | Financial Liabilities  | 33         |
|     | Debt Redemption  | 33         |
|     | Provisions   | 34         |
|     | Insurance  |            |
|     | Contingent liabilities   |            |
|     | Reserves   | 34         |
|     | Group Accounts   | 35         |
|     | Schools  |            |
|     | Taxation   |            |
|     | Rounding   | 36         |
| 2.  | Critical judgements in applying accounting policies                        |            |
| 3.  | Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation    |            |
| und | ertainty   | 38         |
|     | Property, Plant and Equipment  | 38         |
|     | Pensions Liability   | 39         |
| 4.  | Adjustments in the Expenditure and Funding Analysis                        | <b>1</b> 1 |
| 7.  | Note A - Adjustments for Capital Funding and Expenditure Purposes          |            |
|     | Note B - Net change for the removal of pension contributions and the       | 72         |
|     | addition of pension (IAS19) related expenditure and income                 | <b>4</b> 2 |
|     | Note C - Other Differences   |            |
|     |  |            |
| 5.  | Analysis of income and expenditure by nature                               |            |
| 6.  | Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations   |            |
| 7.  | Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG)  | 45         |

| 8.         | Partnership schemes under section 75 of the National Health Service Act 2006<br>16 |  |  |
|------------|--|--|--|
| 9.         | Members' Allowances  |  |  |
| 10.        | Audit Fee47  |  |  |
| 11.        | Senior Officers' Remuneration 47   |  |  |
| 12.        | Exit Packages 51   |  |  |
| 13.        | Operating Leases 52  |  |  |
| 14.        | Other Operating Expenditure53  |  |  |
| 15.        | Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure 53                                 |  |  |
| 16.        | Financial Instruments - Income, Expenses, Gains or Losses 54                       |  |  |
| 17.        | Retirement Benefits  |  |  |
| 18.        | Pension Reserve 64   |  |  |
| 19.        | Grant Income 65  |  |  |
| 20.        | Taxation and Non - Specific Grant Income 66  |  |  |
| 21.        | Related Party Transactions 67  |  |  |
| 22.        | Movement in Property, Plant & Equipment 69   |  |  |
| 23.        | Investment Properties71  |  |  |
| 24.        | Assets Held for Sale73   |  |  |
| 25.        | Intangible Assets 73   |  |  |
| 26.        | Heritage Assets73  |  |  |
| 27.        | Valuation of non-current assets 74   |  |  |
| 28.<br>Peo | Private Finance Initiative (PFI and similar contracts – Homes for Older ple)74     |  |  |
| 29.        | Capital Spending 76  |  |  |
| 30.        | Capital Financing77  |  |  |
| 31.        | Capital Financing Requirement77  |  |  |
| 32.        | Capital Commitments 78   |  |  |
| 33.        | Financial Instrument Carrying Values78   |  |  |
| 34.        | Financial Instrument Fair Values79   |  |  |
| 35.        | Long Term Debtors 82   |  |  |
| 36.        | Debtors 82   |  |  |

| 37.           | Cash and Cash Equivalents 83   |
|---------------|--|
| 38.           | Risks arising from financial instruments   |
| 39.           | Creditors 88   |
| 40.           | Provisions89   |
| 41.           | Deferred Income  |
| 42.           | County Fund Balance 90   |
| 43.           | Capital Grants Receipts in Advance   |
| 44.           | Earmarked Reserves92School Reserves92Insurance Reserve93   |
| 45.           | Usable Capital Receipts  |
| 46.           | Capital Grants and Contributions Unapplied 93  |
| 47.           | Unusable Reserves 94   |
| 48.           | Pooled Funds Adjustment Account  |
| 49.           | Revaluation Reserve 95   |
| 50.           | Capital Adjustment Account 96  |
| 51.           | Collection Fund Adjustment Account 97  |
| <b>52.</b>    | Accumulated Absences Account   |
| 53.           | Dedicated Schools Grant Adjustment Account   |
| 54.           | Cash Flow Statement - Non-Cash Movements 98  |
| 55.<br>provis | Cash Flow - Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the ion of services that are investing and financing activities |
| 56.           | Cash Flow Statement – Investing Activities 99  |
| 57.<br>Activi | Cash Flow Statement – Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing ties  |
| 58.           | Contingent Liabilities 101   |
| 59.           | Events after the Reporting Period 101  |
| 60.           | Accounting standards issued but not adopted 101  |
| 61.           | Authorisation of the Accounts 102  |

# 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies General

The Statement of Accounts summarises the County Council's transactions for the 2023/24 financial year and its position at the year-end 31 March 2024. It has been compiled in accordance with *The Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2023/24* (the *Code*), published by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA).

# **Going Concern**

The Code requires that local authorities prepare their accounts on a going concern basis, as they can only be discontinued under statutory prescription. The Council does not consider that there is material uncertainty in respect of its ability to continue as a going concern for the foreseeable future. In addition, management are not currently aware of any significant information that is available for the period beyond 2025/26 that would indicate a contrary conclusion.

This assessment informed the budget for 2024/25, medium term financial strategy to 2026/27, and ten-year Capital Programme to 2033/34 with mitigations to address risks and issues highlighted in the assessment.

The Council's Financial Strategy sets out that financial sustainability and resilience requires successful and sustained focus on the delivery of four critical elements and financial planning principles. These underpin the revenue budget and medium-term financial strategy:

- Transforming the council to become employer, partner and place shaper of choice.
- Managing the impact of rising need through demand management.
- Delivering agreed savings and planned outcomes from investments.
- Ensuring the level of earmarked reserves and general balances is adequate based on the level of risk and financial uncertainty and only using one-off resources for temporary purposes.

The 2024/25 budget was approved by Council on 20 February 2024 and taking account of previously agreed and new changes includes £37.9m funding for inflation; £16.3m for demographic changes and £15.5m to respond to demand and other pressures. Savings totalling £19.5m are need to be achieved in 2024/25 and the achievement of these is being tracked through the Business Management & Monitoring Reports to Cabinet. Net budgets for Children's Services increased by 15% and Adult Services by 10% in cash terms compared to 2023/24.

There was a revenue underspend of £12.3m at the end of 2023/24 after taking account of the use of contingency and additional interest on cash balances. After taking account of this, the County Council's General Fund balance as at 31 March 2024 was £41.9m (subject to year-end adjustments and audit).

The risk assessed level of general balances for 2024/25 is £30.2m. Based on the forecast position reported to Cabinet in July 2024 balances are currently forecast to be £2.2m higher than that as at 31 March 2024.

The Council proactively manages its cashflow, maintaining an approximate daily forecast of available funds of £20m. This minimum level of liquid cash is held in a combination of UK banks and Money Market Funds. The Councils cashflow forecast projects to maintain at least £10 million in liquid cash and deposits from 31 March 2024 through to 31 March 2025. Liquid deposits are supplemented by the Councils ability to borrow short-term from other local authorities and ultimately borrowing from the Public Works Loan Board could be secured within five working days. The Council has not needed to activate this facility.

At 31 March 2024, the council's outstanding debt totalled £284m. The Treasury Management Strategy for 2023/24 assumed that the council's borrowing requirement for the year would be met through internal borrowing, as external borrowing rates were forecast to remain high during the year, then reduce over the medium term. On that basis no new external borrowing was arranged during 2023/24. Given the high level of cash balances and forecast for borrowing rates to significantly reduce in the medium term, the Treasury Management Strategy agreed in February 2024 sets out that the council should maintain the option to fund new or replacement borrowing through internal borrowing so it is not expected that any external borrowing will need to be taken in 2024/25.

The balance on the General Fund and total useable earmarked reserves at the end of each financial year are set out in the table below.

| Date          | Status                              | General Fund  | Earmarked     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|               |                                     | Balances (£m) | Reserves (£m) |
| 31 March 2019 | Audited                             | 28.0          | 92.3          |
| 31 March 2020 | Audited                             | 24.1          | 118.7         |
| 31 March 2021 | Audited                             | 34.7          | 151.5         |
| 31 March 2022 | Audited                             | 39.3          | 183.6         |
| 31 March 2023 | Unaudited @ March 2024 <sup>1</sup> | 22.6          | 203.0         |
| 31 March 2024 | Unaudited @ March 2024              | 41.9          | 210.4         |

A planned contribution of £6.8m to top balances up to the risk assessed level of £30.2m for 2023/24 was agreed as part of the 2023/24 budget. A further contribution of £0.8m was made following confirmation of business rates funding and council tax surpluses for 2023/24.

£9.5m of the general fund balance as at 1 April 2024 has been transferred to earmarked reserves as part of the budget for 2024/25. This funding will help to mitigate future risks and to enable the priorities for the next phase of transformation to be delivered and to create a sustainable council for the future.

-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The audit of 2022/23 is pending the outcome of the Consultation into addressing the local audit backlog in England.

The Council's prudent minimum balance on the General Fund for 2024/25 is £30.2m representing 4.9% of the net operating budget of £611.2m. Taken together with on-going contingency funding of £7.3m built into the 2024/25 budget there is therefore headroom within the General Fund to manage further inflationary or demand pressure in 2024/25.

The Medium-Term Financial Strategy assumes a deficit of £13.9m from 2025/26 based on a council tax increase of 1.99% and a prudent assumption that £4.8m S31 grant funding for social care in 2024/25 notified in the Final Local Government Settlement is one – off and does not continue in 2025/26. Action will be taken through the budget process to ensure that that the council is able to set a balanced budget for 2025/26 through increases to funding and/or a reduction to expenditure.

An unusable reserve was created in 2020/21 to hold negative High Needs Dedicated Support Grant balances in line with a change to the CIPFA Code of Practice. Within the total held at 31 March 2024 the accumulated deficit for High Needs DSG is £55.8m. These regulations are in place until 31 March 2026, but it remains unclear what the long-term arrangements after that will be. Whilst there is an expectation that a solution from Government will be needed, should this not materialize action would need to be taken to ensure the council continues to hold an adequate level of reserves. For example, in that scenario an option could be to use the annual budgeted contribution of £4.0m to the Demographic Risk reserve to fund the revenue costs of borrowing to fund the deficit.

#### **Accruals of Income and Expenditure**

Activity is accounted for in the year that it takes place, not simply when the cash payments are made or received.

Where income and expenditure has been recognised, but the cash has not been received or paid, a debtor or creditor for the relevant amount is recognised in the Balance Sheet. Where it is doubtful that debts will be settled, the balance of debtors is reduced, and a charge is made to revenue for the income that might not be recoverable.

# **Government Grants and Contributions**

Government grants and third-party contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and are recognised in the Statement of Accounts when there is reasonable assurance that the County Council will comply with the conditions attached to their payment and that the grants or contributions will be received.

Grants and contributions relating to capital and revenue expenditure are recognised immediately in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as income, except to the extent that the grant or contribution has a condition that the County Council has not satisfied. Conditions are stipulations that require the grant or contribution to be returned to the provider if the terms of the grant or contribution are not met.

Monies advanced as grants or contributions for which conditions have not been satisfied are carried in the Balance Sheet as creditors (capital monies within Capital Grants Receipts

in Advance). When conditions are satisfied, the grant or contribution is credited to the relevant directorate line (attributable revenue grants and contributions) or Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income line (un-ringfenced revenue grants and all capital grants and contributions) in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Capital grants and contributions credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are reversed out of the County Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement - where the grant/contribution has yet to be used to finance capital expenditure, it is posted to the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve; where it has been applied, it is posted to the Capital Adjustment Account. Amounts in the Capital Grants Unapplied reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account once they have been applied to fund capital expenditure.

Government grants and third-party contributions and donations are recognised as due to the Council when there is reasonable assurance that the Council will comply with any conditions that would require repayment of the grant or contribution if not met, and the grants and contributions will be received.

Grants and contributions are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when recognised as due to the Council (i.e., specific revenue grants and contributions are credited to the relevant service line in the Cost of Services, and capital grants and contributions and non-ring-fenced grants are credited to Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income and Expenditure).

Where specific revenue grants and contributions are credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, but the associated expenditure has not yet been incurred, the grant is set aside in an Earmarked Revenue Reserve so that it can be matched with the expenditure in a subsequent year.

Capital grants and contributions are reversed out of the General Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement and are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account (if the grant eligible expenditure has been incurred) or to the Capital Grants Unapplied Account.

Revenue grants and contributions that have been credited to the relevant directorate line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement that remain unapplied as at the Balance Sheet Date and are required to meet committed expenditure in future years are transferred to an earmarked reserve through the Movement in Reserves Statement.

# Council tax and business rates income

The council tax and business rates income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) for the year is the accrued income for the year. The difference between the income included in the CIES and the amount required by regulation to be credited to the County Fund is taken to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account and included as an adjusting item in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The district councils in Oxfordshire are acting as agents of the County Council in collecting council tax and business rates. The cash collected from council tax payers and business rates payers belongs proportionately to the district councils and the major preceptors. There is, therefore, a debtor/creditor position between each district council and the County Council to recognise that the net cash paid to the County Council in the year is not the same as its share of cash collected. The County Council recognises its share of Council Tax and

business rates debtor and creditor balances, impairment allowances for doubtful debts and provisions for losses on appeal in its Balance Sheet. The Cash Flow Statement of the County Council includes the net council tax and business rates cash received from the Collection Fund in the year.

# **Employee Benefits**

# Benefits Payable during Employment

Short-term employee benefits are recognised as an expense in the year in which employees render service to the Council.

# **Termination Benefits**

Termination benefits are charged, on an accrual basis, to the relevant service line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement at the earlier of when the Council can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits or when the Council recognises costs for a restructuring.

# Post-Employment Benefits

The County Council participates in four pension schemes:

- The Local Government Pension Scheme
- The Fire-fighters' Pension Scheme
- The Teachers' Pension Scheme and
- The NHS Pension Scheme

These schemes provide defined benefits to members, however, the arrangements for the Teachers' Pension Scheme and the NHS Pension Scheme mean that liabilities for these benefits cannot be identified to the County Council. These schemes are, therefore, accounted for as if they are defined contribution schemes – no liability for future payment of benefits is recognised in the Balance Sheet and the relevant service lines in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement are charged with the employer's contributions payable in the year.

The County Council also has restricted powers to make discretionary awards of retirement benefits in the event of early retirements. Any liabilities estimated to arise as a result of an award are accounted for on the same basis as defined benefit schemes.

For the schemes treated as defined benefit schemes the Cost of Services includes:

- Current service cost the increase in the present value of a scheme's liabilities resulting from employee service in the current period. This is included in the relevant directorate line within the Cost of Services.
- Past service cost the increase in the present value of the scheme liabilities for employee service in prior periods, resulting from a scheme amendment or curtailment. This is included in Other Corporate Costs within the Cost of Services.
- Gain/loss on settlement changes in liabilities relating to actions that relieve the County Council of primary responsibility for a pension obligation. This is included in Other Corporate Costs within the Cost of Services.

The net interest on the defined benefit liability (asset) – the change during the period in the net defined benefit liability (asset) that arises from the passage of time - is included in the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and

Expenditure Statement. Remeasurements comprising actuarial gains and losses – changes in the net pensions liability that arise because events have not coincided with assumptions made at the last actuarial valuation or because the actuary has updated their assumptions – and the return on scheme assets, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined liability (asset), are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Scheme assets attributable to the County Council are measured at fair value as at the Balance Sheet date. Scheme liabilities attributable to the County Council are measured on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method. The net pensions liability is recognised in the Balance Sheet.

The amount chargeable to the County Fund for providing pensions for employees is the amount payable for the year in accordance with the statutory requirements governing each particular pension scheme. Where this amount does not match the amount charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services for the year the difference is taken to the Pensions Reserve via the Movement in Reserves Statement.

Fire-Fighters injury awards are disability benefits paid by the County Council that do not form part of the Fire-Fighters Pension Scheme. However, the measurement of these long-term benefits is subject to the same degree of uncertainty as the measurement of fire-fighters post-employment benefits and therefore they are accounted for in the same way as Fire-Fighters post-employment benefits.

# **Property, Plant and Equipment**

Assets that have a physical substance and are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, or for administrative purposes and that are expected to be used during more than one financial year are classified as Property, Plant and Equipment. These include operational land and buildings, vehicles, plant and equipment, surplus assets, assets under construction and infrastructure.

Expenditure on the acquisition, creation or enhancement of Property, Plant and Equipment is capitalised on an accrual basis, provided that it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the County Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. This excludes expenditure on routine repairs and maintenance, which is charged directly to service revenue accounts as an expense when incurred.

Assets are initially measured at cost, comprising:

- The purchase price
- Any costs attributable to bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management
- The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring
  the site on which it is located (this only applies when the County Council has an
  obligation to carry out such activities when the item is acquired, constructed or
  installed)

The County Council does not capitalise borrowing costs incurred whilst assets are under construction.

Property, Plant and Equipment is subsequently carried in the Balance Sheet using the following measurement bases:

- Infrastructure, community assets and assets under construction depreciated historic cost
- Other Property, Plant and Equipment assets (excluding surplus assets) current value, determined as the amount that would be paid for the asset in its existing use

Surplus assets – fair value (at highest and best use), determined as the price that would be received to sell such an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date

Where there is no market-based evidence of current value because of the specialist nature of an asset, depreciated replacement cost is used as an estimate of current value.

Where non-property assets have short useful lives or low values (or both), depreciated historic cost basis is used as a proxy for current value.

A *de minimis* level of £20,000 is applied for land and buildings and £15,000 for vehicles and plant, other than for schools local capital spend where a *de minimis* of £2,000 is applied.

Revaluations of property assets are undertaken on a three-year rolling programme as shown below. Material changes to asset valuations are adjusted in the interim periods

|        |   | Date of Last<br>Revaluation | Date of Next<br>Revaluation |
|--------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Year 1 | Secondary and Special Schools, Other Educational Premises (Children's, Youth and Sports Centres), Surplus Assets and properties not re-valued in other years.             | 2021/22                     | 2024/25                     |
| Year 2 | Primary, Nursery, Junior and Infant Schools   | 2022/23                     | 2025/26                     |
| Year 3 | Social Care Premises, Libraries, Museums and Adult<br>Learning, Fire & Rescue Service Premises,<br>Community Safety, Staff Housing, Central Offices<br>and Highways Depot | 2023/24                     | 2026/27                     |

Increases in valuations are matched by credits to the Revaluation Reserve to recognise unrealised gains. Exceptionally, gains might be credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services where they arise from the reversal of a loss previously charged to a directorate.

Decreases in valuations are accounted for as follows:

- Where there is a balance of revaluation gains for the asset in the Revaluation Reserve, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against that balance (up to the amount of the accumulated gains)
- Where there is no balance in the Revaluation Reserve or an insufficient balance, the carrying amount of the asset is written down against the relevant directorate in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

Assets are assessed each year as to whether there is an indication of impairment. Where indications exist and the recoverable amount of the asset is materially lower than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised for the shortfall. Where impairment losses are identified they are accounted for in the same way as decreases in valuations.

Where an impairment loss is reversed subsequently, the reversal is credited to the relevant directorate, up to the amount of the original loss, adjusted for depreciation that would have been charged if the loss had not been recognised.

# **Depreciation of Property, Plant and Equipment**

Depreciation is provided for on all Property, Plant and Equipment with a finite life, which is determined at acquisition or revaluation. Assets under construction are not depreciated until they are brought into use. Depreciation is an estimation technique that is calculated using the straight-line method with the following asset lives:

Buildings: 60 years (or less if specified by the valuer)

Vehicles, plant and equipment: between 5 and 30 years
 IT equipment and infrastructure: between 3 and 5 years

• Infrastructure (roads and bridges): 35 years

Land is determined to have an infinite life and is not depreciated.

Where an item of Property, Plant and Equipment asset has major components whose cost is significant in relation to the total cost of the item, the components are depreciated separately.

Revaluation gains are also depreciated, with an amount equal to the difference between current value depreciation charged on assets and the depreciation that would have been chargeable based on their historic cost being transferred each year from the Revaluation Reserve to the Capital Adjustment Account.

#### **Infrastructure Assets**

Infrastructure assets are recognised in the Balance Sheet under Property, Plant and Equipment and include carriageways, structures (e.g. bridges), footways and cycle tracks, street lighting and street furniture which together form a single integrated network.

Expenditure on the acquisition or replacement of components of the network is capitalised on an accruals basis, provided that it is probable that the future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Infrastructure assets are generally measured at depreciated historical cost.

Where impairment losses are identified they are accounted for by writing down the carrying amount of the asset to the recoverable amount.

Depreciation is charged on a straight-line basis on parts of the infrastructure network assets that are subject to deterioration or depletion.

When a component of the infrastructure network is disposed of or decommissioned, the carrying amount of the component in the Balance Sheet written off to Other Operating Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals, if any, are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal.

The written off value of disposal is appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the County Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no charge against the Council Tax.

# Charges to Revenue for Property, Plant and Equipment

Services, support services and trading accounts are charged with a capital charge for all Property, Plant and Equipment used in the provision of services. The charge covers the

annual provision for depreciation and revaluation and impairment losses where there are no accumulated gains in the Revaluation Reserve against which the losses can be written off. The County Council is not required to raise council tax to fund depreciation or revaluation/impairment losses. However, it is required to make an annual contribution from revenue towards the reduction in its overall borrowing requirement (referred to as Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP)). Depreciation and revaluation/impairment losses are therefore replaced by the MRP contribution in the County Fund Balance by way of an adjusting transaction with the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

# **Disposals and Non-current Assets Held for Sale**

When it becomes probable that the carrying amount of an asset will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through its continuing use, it is reclassified as an Asset Held for Sale. To be classified as an Asset Held for Sale the asset must meet the following criteria:

- Available for immediate sale in its present condition
- The sale must be highly probable
- Actively marketed at a reasonable sale price
- The sale should be expected to be completed within 1 year

Assets Held for Sale are measured at the lower of their carrying value and fair value less costs to sell at initial reclassification. Gains in fair value are recognised only up to the amount of any previously recognised losses in the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services. Decreases in fair value less costs to sell are recognised in Other Operating Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Depreciation is not charged on Assets Held for Sale.

If assets no longer meet the criteria to be classified as Assets Held for Sale, they are reclassified back to Property, Plant and Equipment and valued at the lower of their carrying amount before they were classified as held for sale (adjusted for depreciation or revaluations that would have been recognised had they not been classified as Held for Sale) and their recoverable amount at the date of the decision not to sell.

Assets that are to be abandoned or scrapped are not reclassified as Assets Held for Sale.

When an asset is disposed of, the carrying amount of the asset in the Balance Sheet is written off to Other Operating Expenditure in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Receipts from disposals are credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. Any revaluation gains in the Revaluation Reserve are transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account.

Receipts from the disposal of assets in excess of £10,000 are categorised as capital receipts. Capital receipts are appropriated to the Capital Receipts Unapplied reserve from the County Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement.

The written off value of assets disposed of is appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the County Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no charge against the Council Tax.

#### **Investment Property**

Investment properties are those that are used solely to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost and subsequently at fair value (at highest and best use), being the price that would be received to sell such an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Investment properties are not depreciated and are revalued annually according to market conditions. Gains and losses on revaluation are posted to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Gains and losses on disposal are posted to Other Operating Expenditure. The gains and losses are reversed out of the County Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account (or Capital Receipts Unapplied for disposal receipts over £10,000) in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that they do not impact on Council Tax.

# **Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute**

Capital expenditure on non-current assets not owned by the County Council and grants given by the County Council for capital purposes are charged to the relevant directorate in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. In accordance with statutory provisions this expenditure is transferred from the County Fund Balance to the Capital Adjustment Account in the Movement in Reserves Statement, such that there is no impact on Council Tax.

# Private Finance Initiative (PFI) and similar contracts (service concession arrangements)

PFI type contracts involve a private sector entity (the operator) constructing or enhancing property used in the provision of a public service and operating and maintaining that property for a specified period of time. The operator is paid for its services over the period of the arrangement. Where the County Council controls or regulates the services provided by the operator and controls the residual interest in the property at the end of the term of the arrangement the contract meets the tests for accounting as a service concession arrangement.

Properties used in service concession arrangements are recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment of the County Council. The original recognition of the assets at fair value (based on the cost to purchase the assets) is matched by the recognition of liabilities for amounts due to the operators to pay for the assets and deferred income where the operator part funds the assets from income from third parties. Once recognised on the Balance Sheet these assets are revalued and depreciated in the same way as other Property, Plant and Equipment owned by the County Council.

The amounts payable to the service concession arrangement operators each year are analysed into five elements:

- The value of services received during the year charged to the relevant directorate in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement
- Finance costs an interest charge on the outstanding finance liability charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement

- Payments towards the finance liability applied to write down the Balance Sheet liability towards the operator
- Contingent rents inflationary increases in the amounts to be paid for the property arising during the contract – charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Note for the County Council's current service concession arrangement there is no inflation applied to the elements of the contract payments relating to the property build costs and, therefore, there are no contingent rents.
- Lifecycle replacement costs recognised as a capital prepayment in the Balance Sheet and transferred to Property, Plant and Equipment when capital works are undertaken.

Deferred income is released to the relevant directorate in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on a straight-line basis over the service concession period.

#### Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of the property, plant or equipment from the lessor to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

Where a property lease covers both land and buildings, the land and buildings elements are considered separately for lease classification.

Arrangements that do not have the legal status of a lease but convey a right to use an asset in return for payment are accounted for under this policy where fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of specific assets.

Where the County Council is the lessee, property, plant and equipment held under a finance lease is recognised on the Balance Sheet at the commencement of the lease at its fair value at the lease's inception (or the present value of the minimum lease payments, if lower). The asset recognised is matched by a liability for the obligation to pay the lessor. Premiums paid on entry into a lease are applied to writing down the lease liability. Contingent rents are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred. The lease payments are apportioned between a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the asset – applied to writing down the liability, and a finance charge – charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. Once recognised on the Balance Sheet, assets recognised under finance leases are accounted for in the same way as other Property, Plant and Equipment, subject to depreciation being charged over the lease term if this is shorter than the asset's estimated useful life.

Rentals paid by the Council under operating leases are charged to the relevant directorate in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on a straight-line basis over the lease period except where the contractual payment terms are considered to be a more systematic and appropriate basis.

Where the County Council leases an asset to others under a finance lease, the asset is written out of the Balance Sheet as a disposal. At the commencement of the lease, the carrying amount of the asset is written off to the Other Operating Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or loss on disposal. A gain, representing the County Council's net investment in the lease, is credited to the same line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as part of the gain or

loss on disposal, matched by a long-term debtor in the Balance Sheet. Finance lease rentals receivable are apportioned between a charge for the acquisition of the interest in the property – applied to write down the long-term debtor (together with any premiums received), and finance income credited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

The gain credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on disposal is required under statute to be treated as a capital receipt. Where a premium has been received, this is posted out of the County Fund Balance to the Capital Receipts Unapplied reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. Where the amount due in relation to the lease asset is to be settled by the payment of rentals in future years, this is posted out of the County Fund Balance to the Deferred Capital Receipts Reserve in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When the future rentals are received, the element for the capital receipt for the disposal of the asset is used to write down the long-term debtor and the deferred capital receipts are transferred to the Capital Receipts Unapplied reserve. The written-off carrying amount of the asset on disposal is appropriated to the Capital Adjustment Account from the County Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no impact on Council Tax.

Where the County Council leases an asset to others under an operating lease, the asset is retained on the Balance Sheet. Rental income is credited to the relevant directorate in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement on a straight-line basis over the lease period (including any premiums received at the commencement of the lease).

# **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash is represented by cash in hand and bank deposits repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. The County Council treats the following as cash equivalents:

- Instant Access Call Accounts
- Instant Access Short Term Funds
- Deposits with one working day to maturity from date of deposit

#### **Financial Assets**

The Council's business model is to hold investments to collect contractual cash flows. Financial assets are therefore classified as at amortised cost, except for those whose contractual payments are not solely payment of principal and interest (i.e. where the cash flows do not take the form of a basic debt instrument).

- Financial assets are classified into three types:
- Amortised cost
- Financial assets at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income
- Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

<u>Financial Assets at Amortised cost</u> are initially measured at fair value and carried in the Balance Sheet at their amortised cost. Credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line of the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for external interest receivable are based on the carrying amount of the asset, multiplied by the effective interest rate for the instrument. For the majority of the County Council's investments, the effective interest rate is the same as the actual interest receivable in accordance with the

loan agreement. Short duration receivables with no stated interest rates (e.g. debtors) are measured at original invoice amount.

The Council recognises expected credit losses on all its financial assets held at amortised cost.

Impairment losses are calculated to reflect the expectation that the future cash flows might not take place because the borrower could default on their obligations. Credit risk plays a crucial part in assessing losses. Where risk has increased significantly since an instrument was initially recognised, losses are assessed on a lifetime basis.

Where risk has not increased significantly or remains low, losses are assessed on the basis of 12-month expected losses.

The expected credit loss model also applies to lease receivables. Lifetime losses are recognised for trade receivables (debtors) held by the Council.

The County Council has made a number of loans to clients and other organisations at less than market interest rates or zero rate (referred to in the Code as soft loans). For the County Council there are no material differences between the fair value and the nominal value of such loans and no adjustments are made on initial recognition of these loans.

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made, the carrying value of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and a charge made to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Any gains and losses arising on the derecognition of assets are credited/debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

<u>Financial assets at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income</u> are initially measured and carried in the Balance Sheet at fair value. Where the asset has fixed or determinable payments, credits to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement for interest receivable are based on the amortised cost of the asset multiplied by the effective interest rate for the instrument. Where there are no fixed or determinable payments, income is credited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement when it becomes receivable.

Assets are maintained in the Balance Sheet at fair value. Values are based on:

- Instruments with quoted market prices the market price
- Other instruments with fixed and determinable payments discounted cash flow analysis

The inputs to the measurement techniques are categorised in accordance with the following three levels:

- Level 1 inputs quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets that the County Council can access at the measurement date
- Level 2 inputs inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3 inputs unobservable inputs for the asset

Changes in fair value are balanced by an entry in the Financial Instruments Adjustment Account and the gain/loss recognised in Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure (except for impairment losses).

Where assets are identified as impaired because of a likelihood arising from a past event that payments due under the contract will not be made, the asset is written down through the use of an allowance account and a charge made to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

Any gains and losses arising on the derecognition of assets are credited/debited to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, along with any accumulated gains/losses recognised in the Financial Instruments Revaluation Reserve.

<u>Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</u> are initially measured and carried in the Balance Sheet at fair value. Movements in fair value are balanced by posting gains and losses to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement as they arise. Any residual gains and losses arising on derecognition are also credited/debited to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. The basis of fair value and the inputs to the measurement techniques is the same as for Financial assets at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income.

The carrying amounts of individual financial assets are separated into their current (short-term) and non-current (long-term) elements for presentation within the Balance Sheet.

#### **Financial Liabilities**

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Balance Sheet when the County Council becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument. Financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value and are carried at their amortised cost.

Interest is charged to the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, based on the carrying amount of the liabilities, multiplied by the effective rate of interest for the instruments. This means that:

- The amount included in the Balance Sheet is the outstanding principal repayable, plus accrued interest; and
- Interest charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is the amount payable for the year according to the loan agreement.

Financial liabilities are de-recognised when the obligation is discharged, cancelled or expires.

#### **Debt Redemption**

The County Council complies with legislation to charge a Minimum Revenue Provision (MRP) to the County Fund revenue account for the repayment of debt by making a straight-line charge of the outstanding pre-2008 capital expenditure as at 1 April 2017 calculated over a 50-year period and making provision for repayment of prudential borrowing in equal instalments over the estimated life of the asset for which the borrowing is undertaken. In addition, the provision for repayment of debt includes an amount equal to the amount that is taken to the Balance Sheet to reduce the liabilities in respect of PFI and similar contracts and for the prepayment of lifecycle costs relating to these contracts, and an amount equal

to the amount that is taken to the Balance Sheet to reduce liabilities in respect of finance leases.

#### **Provisions**

Provisions are made where the County Council has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event that probably requires settlement by a transfer of economic benefits or service potential, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. Provisions are reviewed annually and are adjusted to reflect the current best estimate against the appropriate directorate in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. When payments are eventually made they are charged directly to the provision.

#### **Insurance**

The County Council has a policy of self-insurance of claims across its main insurance categories. In accordance with the Code the insurance provision is set aside to cover insurance claims actually received and awaiting resolution that have been advised to the County Council and which it has been decided to be insured internally rather than externally. Subject to identified contingent liabilities there are no significant unfunded risks.

# **Contingent liabilities**

Contingent liabilities are possible obligations arising from past events and whose existence will be confirmed by one or more uncertain events occurring in the future and are not wholly under the County Council's control. Contingent liabilities also arise in circumstances where a provision would otherwise be made but either it is not probable that there will be a transfer of economic benefits or where the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

Financial guarantee contracts come under the definition of financial instruments and are initially recognised in the accounts at fair value. This only applies to guarantees entered into after 1 April 2006. Any entered into before that date continue to be recognised as contingent liabilities. If payment under the guarantee becomes probable the liability would be determined in accordance with the requirement for provisions.

#### **Reserves**

A reserve, whether capital or revenue, results from events that have allowed monies to be set aside, surpluses, or decisions causing anticipated expenditure to have been postponed or cancelled. These can be spent or earmarked at the discretion of the County Council. Earmarked revenue reserves can be used to set aside available monies for major anticipated capital schemes, for projects or service arrangements that the County Council may wish to carry out, business unit surpluses, service efficiency savings and contingent liabilities where a provision is not required.

Reserves are established and used for different reasons. These include:

• Usable reserves - reserves that can be used at the County Council's discretion to fund either revenue or capital spend.

 Unusable reserves - reserves relating to unrealised gains, such as the Revaluation Reserve, that are not "cash backed" and cannot be used to fund future capital or revenue spending and reserves relating to differences between accounting policy and statutory requirements, such as the Capital Adjustment Account.

Earmarked reserves are created by appropriating amounts from the County Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement. When expenditure to be financed from a reserve is incurred it is charged to the appropriate directorate. The reserve is then appropriated back into the County Fund Balance in the Movement in Reserves Statement so that there is no net charge against Council Tax for the expenditure.

The Local Authorities (Capital Finance and Accounting) (England) (Amendment) Regulations 2020 (SI 2020 No 1212) require DSG deficits to be held in a separate reserve in local authorities' accounts. These regulations, which require the negative balance to be held in an unusable reserve, will come to an end on 31 March 2026.

#### **Group Accounts**

The County Council is required to prepare group accounts where it has interests in subsidiaries, associates and/or joint ventures, subject to consideration of materiality. For 2023/24 the County Council did not have any such interests that are considered material and therefore prepared these accounts only as a single entity rather than as group accounts.

The County Council participates in a number of joint operations (e.g. pooled budget arrangements with the health sector. The County Council accounts directly (in its single entity accounts) for its part of the assets, liabilities, income, expenditure and cash flows held within or arising from such an arrangement.

There are a number of circumstances where the County Council exercises limited influence, and these are disclosed as related parties. Under these circumstances, transactions with these bodies are charged against the appropriate service in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement, and balances owed by them or to them are included in debtors and creditors.

From 31 March 2024, Local Enterprise Partnerships (LEPs) ceased to have official recognition and existing LEP functions were transferred to upper-tier local authorities or combined authorities, where they exist. From 1 April 2024 the County Council has a controlling interest in OxLEP Ltd and is the sole member. Group accounts for 2024/25 will be prepared on that basis.

#### **Schools**

Under the Code, local authority-maintained schools are considered to be separate entities with the balance of control lying with the Council. The Code requires that the income, expenditure, assets and liabilities of maintained schools be accounted for in the single entity accounts of the Council rather than requiring consolidation in the Group Accounts.

In accordance with the Education Reform Act 1988, the scheme of Local Management of Schools provides for the carry forward of individual school surpluses and deficits. These are held as usable earmarked reserves and are committed to be spent on schools.

#### **Taxation**

The County Council is exempt from income tax, corporation tax and from capital gains tax.

Value Added Tax is excluded from both revenue and capital in terms of both income and expenditure except where the County Council is not able to recover VAT on expenditure.

The County Council incurs landfill tax, which is charged on a tonnage basis to the County Council by its waste disposal contractors.

In addition, the County Council incurs stamp duty land tax on the acquisition of property freeholds and leaseholds, climate change levy on its energy bills and insurance premium tax on its insurance costs. Also, the County Council incurs employer's National Insurance contributions based on a percentage of staff salaries.

Where the County Council incurs tax, this cost is charged to directorates in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

# Rounding

In preparing the Statement of Accounts all numbers, including totals, have been rounded independently to avoid unacceptable rounding errors. This may mean that some tables do not cross cast. Also, Sometime the notes will have opposite signs to the numbers on the balance sheet, because they show the counterpart of the transaction.

# 2. Critical judgements in applying accounting policies

In applying the accounting policies set out in Note 1, the County Council has had to make certain judgements about complex transactions or those involving uncertainty about future events. The critical judgements made in the Statement of Accounts are:

- The County Council has made an assessment of the balance sheet treatment of schools' non-current assets in accordance with IAS 16 Property, Plant and Equipment and IAS 17 Leases. Where assets are owned by the Council and used by maintained schools, the economic benefits and service potential of the asset is considered to be within the control of the Council and therefore the assets are recognised on the Council's balance sheet. Where they are owned by trustees and used by maintained schools (in most cases Voluntary Aided and Voluntary Controlled schools) the Council has assessed that the trustees permit the assets to be used for voluntary education and have not reassigned rights to the assets to the school or governing body. Therefore, the assets are not recognised on the Council's balance sheet. In some cases school sites are part owned by the Council and part by trustees. These assets are treated in line with the above. In accordance with the Schools Standards and Framework Act 1998, ownership of playing fields rests with the Council and these are therefore recognised on the Council's balance sheet (subject to de-minimis valuations). The property valuers (an MRICS qualified County Council employee and Sanderson Weatherall) are informed of changes to the ownership of County Council assets by the County Council's Legal Services department, and any adjustments to the value of assets as a consequence are reflected in the County Council's balance sheet.
- School land and buildings that have transferred to academy trusts under 125 year leases
  (or where the freehold has transferred) have been written out of the County Council's
  Balance Sheet based on an assessment in accordance with IAS 17 Leases and IAS 16
  Property, Plant and Equipment. Newly constructed School land and buildings that are
  the subject of short-term lease/license agreements with academy trusts but are
  expected to transfer under 125 year leases have also been written out of the County
  Council's Balance Sheet based on this assessment.

- An assessment under IFRIC 12 Service Concession Arrangements concluded that the County Council controls the residential care services provided under the agreement with Oxfordshire Care Partnership (OCP) and the residual value of all but one of the homes at the end of the agreement. This includes Chilterns Court Care Centre which came into operation during 2016/17. Except for the home where the residual value at the end of the contract rests with OCP, the accounting policies for PFI and similar contracts have been applied to the arrangement and the homes are recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment on the Balance Sheet, see note 22. A finance liability has been recognised on the Balance Sheet for the amounts due to be paid under the contract for the new homes built by OCP.
- The County Council is the Accountable Body for the Oxfordshire Local Enterprise Partnership (OxLEP). OxLEP became a company Limited by Guarantee (Not for Profit) in April 2015 (Company Registration Number 09519056). It is a business led organisation that works for all of its stakeholders in business, academia and local authorities. The Board has 19 members from across the private and public sector and is led by a private sector Chairman. It is supported by the Future Oxfordshire Partnership; a Joint Committee which brings together local authority partners who are also members of the OxLEP Board in a collective decision-making structure. The Leader of the County Council is a member of the OxLEP Board. The Business representation comes from across all sectors and all sizes of business. It exists to drive the economic growth of Oxfordshire and the creation of jobs for our communities.
- In accounting for OxLEP as at 31 March 2024 it has been assessed that the County Council is acting as the principal in accordance with IAS 18 Revenue and therefore transactions have been included in the County Council's accounts. OxLEP's expenditure is largely funded by government grants for which the County Council is the accountable body, and the Council remains exposed to risks such as the repayment of grants in the event of non-compliance. In addition, the County Council plans to undertake borrowing totalling £50.7m on behalf of OxLEP to deliver planned infrastructure improvements in Oxfordshire. This will be funded through retained business rates from the Science Vale UK Enterprise Zone. A further £3.8m was taken in 2023/24 to make a total to date of £26.0m. This borrowing generates a requirement to increase the Council's Capital Financing Requirement. Because of that the Council is not simply acting as an intermediary by passporting funds to OxLEP and is acting beyond the remit of an agent.
- In respect of revenue, the Council received £0.250m core funding from the Department
  of Levelling Up, Housing & Communities (DLUHC) on behalf of OxLEP in 2023/24. £1.6m
  retained business rates funding from the Science Vale UK Enterprise Zone 1 was also
  received by the council and passed on to OxLEP. Further revenue grant funding of
  £0.458m received in 2023/24 was for Innovation Support to Businesses and £0.266m
  from the UK Trade and Investment Programme.
- OxLEP is preparing financial accounts for 2023/24, along with the Letter of Representation, which are expected to be considered by the OxLEP Board in due course. The Board expects to formally adopt these financial accounts at the company's Annual General Meeting in September 2024.
- Based on an assessment in accordance with IFRS 10 Consolidated Financial Statements and IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements, and taking into account materiality, the County Council has concluded that it does not have control, joint control or significant

influence of any other entities as at 31 March 2024. Therefore, the County Council has no subsidiaries, joint ventures or associates and there is no requirement to prepare group accounts for 2023/24.

- From 31 March 2024, Local Enterprise Partnerships (LEPs) ceased to have official recognition and existing LEP functions were transferred to upper-tier local authorities or combined authorities, where they exist. From 1 April 2024 the County Council has a controlling interest in OxLEP Ltd and is the sole member. Group accounts for 2024/25 will be prepared on that basis.
- The County Council has two pooled budgets with the Buckinghamshire, Oxfordshire and Berkshire West Integrated Care Board (BOB ICB), the successor body to the Oxfordshire Clinical Commissioning Group (OCCG) and one with Oxford Health NHS Foundation Trust. These pooled budgets operate to deliver better outcomes for people supported by Adult Social Care. Based on an assessment in accordance with IFRS 11 Joint Arrangements and FRS 15 Revenue (in relation to principal and agent transactions), the Pooled Budgets are considered to be joint operations. This means that only expenditure and income attributable to the County Council (and equal to the authority's contribution as set out in Note 8) is included in the Council's accounts.
- The BOB ICB is the Accountable Body for Oxfordshire's allocation of the Better Care Fund and will be held to account by NHS England for the appropriate use of the resources locally. The Better Care Fund allocation received by BOB ICB forms part of its contribution to the Better Care Fund Pooled Budget and as such is reported within their accounts.
- In accordance with IAS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation, the County Council determines the short term/long term categorisation of borrowing by reference to the earliest date on which the lender can require payment. The right to increase the interest rate payable without limit, as in a 'Lender Option, Borrower Option' (LOBO) loan, is treated as a right to require repayment. Consequently, LOBOs are classified as short-term where option dates are due within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

# 3. Assumptions made about the future and other major sources of estimation uncertainty

The Statement of Accounts contains estimated figures that are based on assumptions made by the County Council about the future or that are otherwise uncertain. Estimates are made taking into account historical experience, current trends and other relevant factors. However, because balances cannot be determined with certainty, actual results could be materially different from the assumptions and estimates made.

The items in the County Council's Balance Sheet at 31 March 2024 for which there is significant risk of material adjustment in the forthcoming year are as follows:

#### **Property, Plant and Equipment**

The financial year 2023/24 was year three of a three-year revaluation cycle. The County Council's Property, Plant and Equipment assets have been valued on one of the following three bases under IFRS: Fair Value (Existing Use Value (EUV)) – method used to value operational property assets other than specialised property assets. Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC) - method used to value operational property assets of a specialised nature. Fair Value (Market Value) – method used to value property assets held as

investments, surplus or for sale. Buildings are depreciated over useful lives that are dependent on assumptions about the level of repairs and maintenance of those buildings. Reductions in the budget for repairs and maintenance spending brings into doubt the useful lives assigned to buildings. If the useful life of buildings is reduced, depreciation increases and the carrying amount of the building falls.

# **Pensions Liability**

Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries and pensions are projected to increase and mortality rates. The assumptions used are set out in the Retirement Benefits Note 17. The County Council uses a firm of actuaries, Hymans Robertson LLP, to provide expert advice about the assumptions to be applied. The discount rate used is based on corporate bond yields that reflect the duration of the employer's liabilities.

The effects on the net pension liability of changes in the discount rate or mortality rates are provided in the sensitivity analysis table in the Retirement Benefits Note 17. The IAS 19 balance sheet is based on financial market values and future market expectation indicators as at 31 March 2024 to comply with the accounting standard.

The actuary made assumptions regarding the impact arising from Legal and regulatory uncertainty. The actuary has allowed for the McCloud/Sargeant judgement in the calculation of the latest funding valuation results. The Employer's funding valuation results are used as the starting point for the accounting roll forward calculations and therefore an allowance is included in the accounting disclosure.

The actuary has also allowed for the impact of full Guaranteed Minimum Pension (GMP) indexation in the calculation of the latest funding valuation results. The Employer's funding valuation results are used as the starting point for the accounting roll forward calculations and therefore an allowance for full GMP indexation has already been included in the accounting disclosure. However, as further ruling is unlikely to have a significant impact on the pension obligations of a typical employer, and the historic individual member data we would need to assess the impact is not readily available. As a result, the actuary has not made any allowance for this within our calculations at the Accounting Date.

In June 2023, the UK High Court (Virgin Media Limited v NTL Pension Trustees II Limited) ruled that certain historical amendments for contracted-out defined benefit schemes were invalid if they were not accompanied by the correct actuarial confirmation. The judgment is subject to appeal, and the Court of Appeal heard the arguments on 26 and 27 June 2024.

The Local Government Pension Scheme is a contracted out defined benefit scheme and amendments have been made during the period 1996 to 2016 which could impact member benefits. Work is being performed by the Government Actuary's Department as the Local Government Pension Scheme actuary to assess whether section 37 certificates are in place for all amendments and some of these have been confirmed however, at the date of these financial statements, the full assessment is not complete. Until this analysis is complete, we are unable to conclude whether there is any impact to the liabilities or if it can be reliably estimated. As a result, OCC does not consider it necessary to make any allowance for the potential impact of the Virgin Media case in its financial statements.

Furthermore, following the Goodwin judgement the actuary has previously carried out some approximate analysis across the actuary LGPS clients to understand the potential impact of implementing a solution to correct the past underpayment of spouses' benefits. The remedy is still uncertain, but the actuary estimates the potential impact of this to be

very small for a typical Fund (c0.1% of obligations). They therefore do not believe it is necessary or appropriate to make an adjustment to account for this at the moment, given the level of additional work and fees that would be involved for the Employer (and indeed the highly approximate nature of applying an unknown remedy).

There are two further court cases which could potentially impact on the valuation of the net pension liability:

- Walker
- O'Brien

In all two cases, the actuary does not consider the judgements are likely to have a significant impact on the Council's pension obligations.

# 4. Adjustments in the Expenditure and Funding Analysis

This note provides a reconciliation of the main adjustments to the net expenditure chargeable to the County Fund to arrive at the amounts reported in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

| 2022/23 Adjustments for Capital Purposes (Note A) | Net Charge<br>for the<br>Pensions<br>Adjustments<br>(Note B) | Other<br>Differences<br>(Note C) | Total<br>Adjustments |  | 2023/24 Adjustments for Capital Purposes (Note A) | Net Charge<br>for the<br>Pensions<br>Adjustments<br>(Note B) | Other<br>Differences<br>(Note C) | Total<br>Adjustments |
|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| £'000   | £'000  | £'000                            | £'000                |  | £'000   | £'000  | £'000                            | £'000                |
| 28,052  | 5,461  | -129                             | 33,384               | <b>Environment and Place</b>                         | 36,843  | 102  | -3,137                           | 33,808               |
| 63,897  | 21,853   | 10,938                           | 96,688               | Children's Services                                  | 47,600  | -2,811   | 12,074                           | 56,863               |
| 13,028  | 7,686  | 6,010                            | 26,724               | Adult Services                                       | 6,137   | 143  | -3,211                           | 3,069                |
| 1,108   | 3,464  | -1,625                           | 2,947                | Public Health  | 2,026   | -2,056   | 975                              | 945                  |
| 3,117   | 10,916   | -7,997                           | 6,036                | Customers, Culture and Corporate Services            | 7,666   | 204  | 4,910                            | 12,780               |
| -39   | 2,295  | -568                             | 1,688                | Other Corporate Costs                                | 1,768   | 304  | 2,140                            | 4,212                |
| 109,163   | 51,675   | 6,629                            | 167,467              | Service Costs  | 102,040   | -4,114   | 13,751                           | 111,677              |
| -162,569  | 22,131   | -15,020                          | -155,458             | Other Income and expenditure not charged to services | -117,543  | 12,504   | -5,331                           | -110,370             |
| -53,406   | 73,806   | -8,391                           | 12,009               | Surplus (-) or<br>Deficit (+)                        | -15,503   | 8,390  | 8,420                            | 1,307                |

### Note A - Adjustments for Capital Funding and Expenditure Purposes

Service lines have been adjusted to:

- Add in depreciation, amortisation, impairment and revaluation gains/losses and capital expenditure on third party assets which is not recognised on the County Council's balance sheet.
- Remove capital expenditure funded from revenue and finance lease/service concession principal repayments which are not chargeable to service expenditure under generally accepted accounting practice.
- Transfer expenditure and income for the disposal of assets to 'Other income and expenditure not charged to services'.

Other income and expenditure not charged to services has been adjusted to:

- Add in income on disposal of assets and the amounts written off those assets, the
  movement in the fair value of investment property and capital grants and
  contributions receivable in the year without conditions or for which conditions were
  satisfied during the year.
- Remove the statutory charge for capital financing i.e. Minimum Revenue Provision which is not chargeable under generally accepted accounting practices

# Note B - Net change for the removal of pension contributions and the addition of pension (IAS19) related expenditure and income

Service lines have been adjusted to remove employer pension contributions made by the County Council in accordance with statute and replace with current service costs, past service costs/curtailments and settlements.

Other income and expenditure not charged to services has been adjusted to add in the net interest on the defined benefit liability and adjust for the fire-fighters pension fund top-up grant.

#### **Note C - Other Differences**

Service lines have been adjusted to:

- Add in expenditure for staff holiday entitlement.
- Remove transfers to/from earmarked reserves which did not form part of service expenditure under generally accepted accounting practice.
- Transfer expenditure and income for trading operations and financing costs to, and other corporate service costs/income from, the 'Other income and expenditure not charged to services' line.
- Remove expenditure recharged from one service to another within the County Council

Other income and expenditure not charged to services has been adjusted to:

 Add in the difference between the amount received under statutory regulations for Council Tax and Business Rates notified when the budget was set and the income recognised under generally accepted accounting practices. This is a timing difference as any difference will be brought forward in future Surpluses or Deficits on the Collection Fund.

Remove corporate transfers to/from earmarked reserves which are not recognised as expenditure under generally accepted accounting practice.

5. Analysis of income and expenditure by nature

| 2022/23    |  | 2023/24    |
|------------|--|------------|
| £'000      | Income and Expenditure                                   | £'000      |
| -83,555    | Fees, charges and other service income                   | -97,436    |
| -693,172   | Government grants and contributions                      | -655,210   |
| -6,389     | Interest and investment income                           | -20,279    |
| -477,350   | Income from council tax and non-domestic rates           | -514,697   |
| -1,569     | Proceeds from the disposal of non-current assets         | -1,427     |
| -1,262,035 | Total Income   | -1,289,049 |
| 454,618    | Employee benefits expenses                               | 415,674    |
| 709,933    | Other service expenses                                   | 761,302    |
| 59,028     | Depreciation, amortisation, impairments and revaluations | 50,715     |
| 27,773     | Interest payable and similar charges                     | 16,600     |
| 24,703     | Net interest expense on the pension defined liability    | 13,771     |
| 14,690     | Costs from the disposal of non-current assets            | 12,987     |
| 1,290,745  | Total Expenditure  | 1,271,049  |
| 28,710     | Surplus (-) or Deficit (+) on the Provision of Services  | -18,000    |

A segmental analysis of fees, charges and other service income is shown in the following table.

| 2022/23<br>£'000 | Fees and Charges by Directorate                   | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|---|------------------|
| -17,536          | Environment and Place                             | -20,515          |
| -10,730          | Children's Services                               | -12,400          |
| -47,330          | Adult Services                                    | -56,414          |
| -83              | Public Health                                     | -141             |
| -7,306           | Commercial Development, Assets & Investment       | -7,432           |
| 0                | Customers, Organisational Development & Resources | 0                |
| -571             | Corporate   | -534             |
| -83,556          | Total Fees and Charges                            | -97,436          |

# 6. Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis under regulations

This note details the adjustments that are made to the total comprehensive income and expenditure recognised by the County Council in the year in accordance with proper accounting practice to the resources that are specified by statutory provisions as being available to the County Council to meet future capital and revenue expenditure.

| 2022/23                   |                            |                                  |   |                      |  | 2023/24                   |                            |                                  |   |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| County<br>Fund<br>Balance | Ear-<br>marked<br>Reserves | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Unapplied | Capital<br>Grants &<br>Contbns<br>Unapplied | Unusable<br>Reserves |  | County<br>Fund<br>Balance | Ear-<br>marked<br>Reserves | Capital<br>Receipts<br>Unapplied | Capital<br>Grants &<br>Contbns<br>Unapplied | Unusable<br>Reserves |
| £'000                     | £'000                      | £'000                            | £'000                                       | £'000                |  | £'000                     | £'000                      | £'000                            | £'000                                       | £'000                |
|                           |                            |                                  |   |                      | Adjustments to Revenue Resources   |                           |                            |                                  |   |                      |
| 73,804                    |                            |                                  |   | -73,804              | Pension Costs transferred to (or from) the Pensions Reserve  | 8,390                     |                            |                                  |   | -8,390               |
| -2                        |                            |                                  |   | 2                    | Financial instruments transferred to the Financial Instrument Adjustment Account   | -2                        |                            |                                  |   | 2                    |
| 10,168                    |                            |                                  |   | -10,168              | Gain or Loss on the valuation of pooled investment funds   | -2,448                    |                            |                                  |   | 2,448                |
| -9,785                    |                            |                                  |   | 9,785                | Council Tax and Business Rates transferred to the Collection Fund Adjustment Account   | 5,817                     |                            |                                  |   | -5,817               |
| 489                       |                            |                                  |   | -489                 | Holiday pay transferred to the Accumulated Balances Account  | 188                       |                            |                                  |   | -188                 |
| 127,627                   |                            |                                  |   | -127,627             | Reversal of entries included in the Surplus of Deficit on the Provision of Services in relation to capital expenditure to the Capital Adjustment Account | 119,820                   |                            |                                  |   | -119,820             |
|                           |                            |                                  |   |                      | Adjustments between Revenue and Capital Resources  |                           |                            |                                  |   |                      |
| -1,569                    |                            | 1,569                            |   | 0                    | Transfer of non-current asset sale proceeds to the Capital Receipts Unapplied Reserve  | -1,403                    |                            | 1,403                            |   | 0                    |
| -12,393                   |                            |                                  |   | 12,393               | Statutory provision for the repayment of debt transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account  | -14,238                   |                            |                                  |   | 14,238               |
| -1,954                    |                            |                                  |   | 1,954                | Capital expenditure financed from revenue balances transferred to the Capital Adjustment Account   | -2,216                    |                            |                                  |   | 2,216                |
| -63,989                   |                            |                                  | -63,890                                     | 127,879              | Capital grants and contributions applied   | -71,007                   |                            |                                  | -42,873                                     | 113,880              |
| -101,128                  |                            |                                  | 101,128                                     | 0                    | Capital gains and contributions receivable not applied to finance capital expenditure  | -46,459                   |                            |                                  | 46,459                                      | 0                    |
|                           |                            |                                  |   | 0                    | Adjustments to Capital Resources   |                           |                            |                                  |   |                      |
|                           |                            | 0                                |   | 0                    | Repayment of loans   |                           |                            | 0                                |   | 0                    |
| 21,268                    | 0                          | 1,569                            | 37,238                                      | -60,075              | Total  | -3,558                    | 0                          | 1,403                            | 3,586                                       | -1,431               |

# 7. Dedicated Schools Grant (DSG)

The County Council's expenditure on schools is funded primarily by grant monies provided by the Department for Education. An element of DSG is recouped by the Department to fund academy schools in the County Council's area. DSG is ringfenced and can only be applied to meet expenditure properly included in the schools Budget, as defined in the School and Early Years Finance (England) Regulations 2023. The school Budget includes elements for a range of educational services provided on an authority-wide basis and for the Individual Schools Budget (ISB), which is divided into a budget share for each maintained school. DSG income and expenditure is part of the Children's Services Directorate. Details of the deployment of DSG receivable for 2023/24 (with comparators) are as follows:

| 2022/23<br>Central<br>Expenditure | ISB      | Total    |  | 2023/24<br>Central<br>Expenditure | ISB      | Total    |
|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| £'000                             | £'000    | £'000    |  | £'000                             | £'000    | £'000    |
|                                   |          | 585,596  | Final DSG before Academy & high needs recoupment       |                                   |          | 629,312  |
|                                   |          | -337,220 | Less Academy & high needs figure recouped for the year |                                   |          | -363,332 |
|                                   |          | 248,376  | Total DSG after Academy & high needs recoupment        |                                   |          | 265,980  |
|                                   |          | 0        | Brought forward from previous year                     |                                   |          | 0        |
|                                   |          | 0        | Less carry forward to next year agreed in advance      |                                   |          | 0        |
| 78,794                            | 169,582  | 248,376  | Agreed initial budgeted distribution                   | 90,927                            | 175,053  | 265,980  |
|                                   | 76       | 76       | In year adjustments                                    | 331                               | 740      | 1,071    |
|                                   | 0        | 0        | Prior year adjustments                                 |                                   | 0        | 0        |
| 78,794                            | 169,658  | 248,452  | Final budget distribution                              | 91,258                            | 175,792  | 267,051  |
| -90,792                           |          | -90,792  | Less actual central expenditure                        | -107,876                          |          | -107,876 |
|                                   | -168,889 | -168,889 | Less Actual ISB deployed to schools                    |                                   | -172,589 | -172,589 |
| 1,200                             | 0        | 1,200    | County Council contribution                            | 1,200                             | 0        | 1,200    |
| -89,592                           | -168,889 | -258,481 | Total Actual Expenditure                               | -106,676                          | -172,589 | -279,265 |
| -10,798                           | 769      | -10,029  | In year carry forward                                  | -15,418                           | 3,204    | -12,212  |
|                                   |          | -23,581  | DSG unusable reserve at the beginning of the year      |                                   |          | -33,610  |
|                                   |          | -33,610  | Carry forward to next year                             |                                   |          | -45,824  |
|                                   |          |          |  |                                   |          |          |

<sup>\*\*</sup>The statutory reporting requirements for the 2023/24 accounts require the closing deficit balance on Dedicated Schools Grant to be held within unusable reserves in a Dedicated Schools Grant Adjustment Account. The unusable reserve exists for 3 years within statute until 31 March 2026. Is intended to give Local Authorities and the government time to look at strategies to reduce the deficit. The County Council is continuing to take action to manage the deficit, but this is continuing to increase. Within the total held at 31 March 2024 the accumulated deficit for High Needs DSG is £55.8m

# 8. Partnership schemes under section 75 of the National Health Service Act 2006

Oxfordshire County Council, Buckinghamshire, Oxfordshire and Berkshire West Integrated Care Board (formerly Oxfordshire Clinical Commissioning Group) and Oxford Health NHS Foundation Trust are working together to improve services and support for the people of Oxfordshire. Under Section 75 of the National Health Services Act 2006, the Council has existing and long-standing agreements to pool resources and deliver shared objectives. The overarching intention is that working together across service areas will lead to better outcomes for service users, more effective decision making, and better use of pooled resources.

| Pooled Budget               | Age We  | ell Pool  | Live W  | ell Pool  |                                       | l Health<br>der Pool |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Partner                     | Berkshire West Inte   | e, Oxfordshire and<br>egrated Care Board<br>BICB)   | _   | dshire and Berkshire West<br>Board (BOB ICB)  | Oxford Health NHS<br>Foundation Trust |                      |  |
| Purpose                     | including care home<br>supporting commu<br>hospital avoidance (<br>daytime services), p | ces for older people placements, services unity resilience and eg. care at home and revention and carer port. | Commissions services for a<br>learning disability, physica<br>assessed needs along with<br>acquired brain injury. Se<br>living, residential care p<br>avoidance. Some serv<br>payments and orga | Provides integrated health<br>and social care support to<br>adults with Mental Health<br>needs. |                                       |                      |  |
| Lead Partner                | Oxfordshire C   | ounty Council   | Oxfordshire County Council  |   | Oxford Health NHS Foundation Trust    |                      |  |
|                             | 2022/23<br>£'000  | 2023/24<br>£'000  | 2022/23<br>£'000  | 2023/24<br>£'000  | 2022/23<br>£'000                      | 2023/24<br>£'000     |  |
| Total Gross Expenditure     | 259,273   | 285,131   | 244,497   | 301,745   | 11,810                                | 12,374               |  |
| Funded by:                  |   |   |   |   |                                       |                      |  |
| Council Contribution *      | -79,273   | -89,072   | -131,357  | -129,635  | -1,802                                | -1,802               |  |
| Partner Contribution        | -86,330   | -98,110   | -88,114   | -146,627  | -10,008                               | -10,572              |  |
| Service User Contributions  | -36,772   | -44,979   | -5,823  | -6,604  |                                       |                      |  |
| Better Care Fund            | -46,696   | -49,339   | 0   | 0   |                                       |                      |  |
| Other External Contribution | 0   | 0   | -19,197   | -18,872   |                                       |                      |  |
| Other Income **             | -10,202   | -3,631  | -6  | -7  |                                       |                      |  |
| Total Gross Income          | -259,273  | -285,131  | -244,497  | -301,745  | -11,810                               | -12,374              |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Note that the Authority's Contribution to the Live Well Pooled Budget 2023/24 includes £1,802k (the same as 2022/23) which is passported to the Mental Health Provider Pool. The Council does not make any other contributions to the Mental Health Provider Pool.

#### 9. Members' Allowances

Under the Council's constitution, councillors are entitled to receive annual allowances for their role. These include basic allowance payable to all councillors and special responsibility allowances where councillors undertake specific roles such as chair of a committee.

|                        | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
| Members' Allowances    | £'000   | £'000   |
| Allowances             | 1,146   | 1,209   |
| Travel and Subsistence | 11      | 14      |
| Total                  | 1,157   | 1,223   |

#### 10. Audit Fee

The County Council's external auditors are Ernst & Young LLP. The following fees were incurred relating to external audit and grant certification work. This expenditure is part of the Resources Directorate.

|   | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Audit and Inspection Fees                 | £'000   | £'000   |
| Code of Practice Audit Work               | 84      | 292     |
| Other Fees for Prior Years                | 0       | 177     |
| Certification of grant claims and Returns | 15      | 15      |
| Total                                     | 99      | 484     |

#### 11. Senior Officers' Remuneration

The Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 require disclosure of remuneration for senior staff. Remuneration for these purposes includes all sums paid to or receivable by an employee including expense allowances chargeable to tax and non-taxable termination payments including enhancement, redundancy and pay in lieu of notice.

Two sets of disclosures are required. Firstly, the number of employees whose total remuneration (excluding employer pension contributions) exceeded £50,000. Secondly, individual remuneration details (including employer pension contributions) for each senior employee, as defined by the regulations, whose salary is more than £50,000 per year (prorata for part-time staff). Senior employees whose salary is over £150,000 are disclosed by name, the remaining senior employees are disclosed by post title.

The number of employees whose remuneration (excluding employer pension contributions) exceeded £50,000 is set out in the following table. In accordance with the 2015 regulations, the figures exclude senior employees whose remuneration is disclosed separately.

| Band            |        |               | Number | of Employ | ees           |       |
|-----------------|--------|---------------|--------|-----------|---------------|-------|
|                 |        | 2022/23       |        |           | 2023/24       |       |
| £               | School | Non<br>School | Total  | School    | Non<br>School | Total |
| 50,000-54,999   | 40     | 182           | 222    | 82        | 288           | 370   |
| 55,000-59,999   | 40     | 158           | 198    | 33        | 187           | 220   |
| 60,000-64,999   | 24     | 57            | 81     | 32        | 89            | 121   |
| 65,000-69,999   | 20     | 53            | 73     | 25        | 55            | 80    |
| 70,000-74,999   | 23     | 18            | 41     | 25        | 39            | 64    |
| 75,000-79,999   | 7      | 7             | 14     | 14        | 22            | 36    |
| 80,000-84,999   | 10     | 9             | 19     | 5         | 13            | 18    |
| 85,000-89,999   | 5      | 31            | 36     | 7         | 9             | 16    |
| 90,000-94,999   | 3      | 3             | 6      | 2         | 17            | 19    |
| 95,000-99,999   | 0      | 1             | 1      | 4         | 5             | 9     |
| 100,000-109,999 | 1      | 8             | 9      | 1         | 2             | 3     |
| 110,000-119,999 | 0      | 8             | 8      | 0         | 2             | 2     |
| 120,000-129,999 | 0      | 0             | 0      | 0         | 3             | 3     |
| 130,000-139,999 | 0      | 6             | 6      | 1         | 6             | 7     |
| 140,000-149,999 | 0      | 2             | 2      | 0         | 1             | 1     |
| 150,000-159,999 | 0      | 1             | 1      | 1         | 1             | 2     |
| 160,000-169,999 | 0      | 0             | 0      | 0         | 1             | 1     |
| 170,000-179,999 | 0      | 0             | 0      | 0         | 4             | 4     |
| 180,000-189,999 | 0      | 1             | 1      | 0         | 1             | 1     |
| 190,000-199,999 | 0      | 0             | 0      | 0         | 2             | 2     |
| 200,000-209,999 | 0      | 0             | 0      | 0         | 2             | 2     |
| 210,000-219,999 | 0      | 1             | 1      | 0         | 0             | 0     |
| 220,000-229,999 | 0      | 0             | 0      | 0         | 0             | 0     |
| 230,000-239,999 | 0      | 0             | 0      | 0         | 0             | 0     |
| 240,000-249,999 | 0      | 1             | 1      | 0         | 0             | 0     |
| Total           | 173    | 547           | 720    | 232       | 749           | 981   |

| 2023/24  |   |  |   |  |                                      |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| Post Holder Information  | Salary<br>(Including<br>Fees &<br>Allowances) | Expense<br>Allowances<br>and Other<br>Emoluments | Compensation<br>for Loss of<br>Employment | Total<br>Remuneration<br>Excluding<br>Pension<br>Contributions | Employers<br>Pension<br>Contribution | Total<br>Remuneration<br>Including<br>Pension<br>Contributions |
|  | £   | £  | £   | £  | £                                    | £  |
| Chief Executive - Martin Reeves  | 232,875                                       | 0  | 0   | 232,875  | 46,342                               | 279,217  |
| Executive Director of People - Stephen Chandler  | 172,969                                       | 0  | 0   | 172,969  | 34,421                               | 207,390  |
| Executive Director of Resources and Section 151<br>Officer - Lorna Baxter                            | 160,888                                       | 0  | 0   | 160,888  | 32,017                               | 192,905  |
| Corporate Director for Customers and<br>Organisational Development and Resources - Claire<br>Taylor* | 22,734  | 0  | 0   | 22,734   | 4,524                                | 27,258   |
| Corporate Director for Adult Social Care - Karen<br>Fuller   | 144,124                                       | 0  | 0   | 144,124  | 28,681                               | 172,805  |
| Director for Childrens Services - Kevin Gordon**   | 26,131  | 0  | 67,362                                    | 93,493   | 5,200                                | 98,693   |
| Director for Childrens Services - Lisa Lyons***  | 33,319  | 0  | 0   | 33,319   | 6,630                                | 39,949   |
| Corporate Director for Environment and Place - Bill Cotton   | 161,181                                       | 0  | 0   | 161,181  | 32,075                               | 193,256  |
| Director for Public Health - Ansaf Azhar   | 141,181                                       | 0  | 0   | 141,181  | 20,302                               | 161,483  |
| Director of Law and Governance - Anita Bradley   | 141,181                                       | 0  | 0   | 141,181  | 28,095                               | 169,276  |
| Chief Fire Officer - Rob MacDougall  | 166,108                                       | 0  | 0   | 166,108  | 47,839                               | 213,947  |
| Total  | 1,402,691                                     | 0  | 67,362                                    | 1,470,053  | 286,126                              | 1,756,179  |

<sup>\*</sup>Claire Taylor left post and Oxfordshire County Council on 31 May 2023

<sup>\*\*</sup>Kevin Gorden left post and Oxfordshire County Council on 27 May 2023

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Lisa Lyons started post on 8th January 2024

| 2022/23 Post Holder Information   | Salary<br>(Including<br>Fees &<br>Allowances) | Expense<br>Allowances<br>and Other<br>Emoluments | Compensatio<br>n for Loss of<br>Employment | Total Remuneration Excluding Pension Contributions | Employers<br>Pension<br>Contribution | Total Remuneration Including Pension Contributions | Contribution<br>to (+) from (-<br>) Cherwell<br>District<br>Council | Cost to<br>Oxfordshire<br>County<br>Council |
|---|---|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|
|   | £   | £  | £  | £  | £                                    | £  |   | £   |
| Chief Executive - Martin Reeves*  | 18,750  | 0  | 0  | 18,750   | 3,731                                | 22,481   | 0   | 22,481                                      |
| Interim Executive Director for People, Transformation & Performance - Stephen Chandler**            | 188,303                                       | 0  | 0  | 188,303  | 37,472                               | 225,775  | 0   | 225,775                                     |
| Corporate Director for Customers and Organisational Development and Resources - Claire Taylor *** § | 136,406                                       | 0  | 0  | 136,406  | 27,224                               | 163,630  | -18,893   | 144,737                                     |
| Interim Corporate Director for Adult Social<br>Care – Karen Fuller****                              | 140,266                                       | 0  | 0  | 140,266  | 27,913                               | 168,179  | 0   | 168,179                                     |
| Corporate Director for Children's Services -<br>Kevin Gordon  | 136,406                                       | 0  | 0  | 136,406  | 27,145                               | 163,551  | 0   | 163,551                                     |
| Corporate Director for Environment and Place - Bill Cotton  | 155,730                                       | 0  | 0  | 155,730  | 30,990                               | 186,720  | 0   | 186,720                                     |
| Corporate Director for Commercial<br>Development & Asset Management - Steve<br>Jorden***** §§       | 83,434  | 0  | 159,409                                    | 242,843  | 15,853                               | 258,696  | -17,703   | 240,993                                     |
| Corporate Director for Public Health and Community Safety - Ansaf Azhar §§                          | 136,406                                       | 0  | 0  | 136,406  | 19,615                               | 156,021  | -1,647  | 154,374                                     |
| Director of Finance (S.151) - Lorna Baxter  | 136,736                                       | 0  | 0  | 136,736  | 41,832                               | 178,569  | 0   | 178,569                                     |
| Director of Law and Governance and<br>Monitoring Officer – Anita Bradley                            | 136,406                                       | 0  | 0  | 136,406  | 27,211                               | 163,617  | 0   | 163,617                                     |
| Chief Fire Officer - Rob MacDougall   | 145,252                                       | 0  | 0  | 145,252  | 41,980                               | 187,232  | 0   | 187,232                                     |
| Total   | 1,414,095                                     | 0  | 159,409                                    | 1,573,504  | 300,966                              | 1,874,471  | -38,243   | 1,836,228                                   |

<sup>\*</sup>Started the post on 1 March 2023 \*\*Stephen Chandler was acting Temporary Chief Executive from 1 March 2022 - 8 March 2023 and started in this post on 9 March 2023 \*\*\*Employed by Cherwell District Council until 31 May 2022 and Stated the post at Oxfordshire County Council 1 June 2022 \*\*\*\*Seconded to Corporate Director of Adult and Housing post from 7 March 2022, prior to this, Karen was Deputy Director Adult Social Care \*\*\*\*\*Finished Post and Left Oxfordshire County Council on 8 August 2022 Several senior officer roles at Oxfordshire County Council were joint posts under the Partnership Agreement with Cherwell District Council: § denotes staff employed by Cherwell District Council and the County Council is charged a share of their salary costs: Corporate Director Customers, Organisational Development & Resources 70% §\$ denotes staff employed by the County Council and a charge is made to Cherwell District Council for a share of the salary costs: Director of Law & Governance 20% & Corporate Director of Public Health 10%

# 12. Exit Packages

The number of exit packages agreed in the year and the cost of those packages is given in the tables below. Exit packages include compulsory and voluntary redundancy costs, pension contributions in respect of added years and costs of early retirements without actuarial reduction in benefits, ex-gratia payments and other departure costs. Ill-health retirements are excluded because they do not meet the Code's definition of termination benefits.

The bandings in the tables include exit packages in the year they were individually agreed. The bandings are based on HR records for leavers in the year adjusted for accruals. Where there is a difference between the accrued amount and the actual payment in the following year this is shown as a reconciling adjustment at the foot of the table – in some instances the actual payment was higher than the accrued amount and in other instances the actual payment was lower. The bandings exclude exit packages provided for as part of redundancy provision in the year the provision was created – the individual exit packages charged against redundancy provisions are included in the bandings in the year of departure.

|  | 2022/23  |         |           |         |       |       | 2023/24 |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|--|---------|-----------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Exit packages                                  | Compuls  | ory     | Other     |         | Total |       | Compul  | sory  | Other |       | Total |       |
| Band (£)                                       | No.  | £'000   | No.       | £'000   | No.   | £'000 | No.     | £'000 | No.   | £'000 | No.   | £'000 |
| 0 - 19,999                                     | 9  | 67      | 13        | 100     | 22    | 167   | 11      | 79    | 28    | 220   | 39    | 299   |
| 20,000 - 39,999                                | 3  | 111     | 2         | 43      | 5     | 154   | 5       | 122   | 5     | 127   | 10    | 249   |
| 40,000 - 59,999                                | 2  | 108     | 0         | 0       | 2     | 108   | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| 60,000 - 79,999                                | 0  | 0       | 0         | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0     | 2     | 137   | 2     | 137   |
| 80,000 - 99,999                                | 2  | 169     | 0         | 0       | 2     | 169   | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| 100,000 - 149,999                              | 2  | 263     | 0         | 0       | 2     | 263   | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| 150,000 - 199,999                              | 0  | 0       | 0         | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| 200,000 - 249,999                              | 0  | 0       | 0         | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| 250,000 - 299,999                              | 1  | 279     | 0         | 0       | 1     | 279   | 0       | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     | 0     |
| Total  | 19   | 997     | 15        | 143     | 34    | 1140  | 16      | 201   | 35    | 484   | 51    | 685   |
| Adjust for differences b                       | Adjust for differences between payments and accruals |         |           |         |       | 247   |         |       |       |       |       | 0     |
| Total cost of exit pacl<br>Expenditure Stateme | _  | Compreh | ensive In | come an | d     | 1,387 |         |       |       |       |       | 685   |

# 13. Operating Leases

From time to time, the County Council acquires assets under operating leases. The minimum lease payments and contingent rents charged, and sublease payments received for the year, together with future commitments and future sublease payments receivable are set out below, together with comparative figures for 2023/24

| County Council as<br>Lessee               | 2022/23<br>Plant,<br>vehicles &<br>equipment | Land and buildings | Total | 2023/24<br>Plant,<br>vehicles &<br>equipment | Land and buildings | Total |
|---|--|--------------------|-------|--|--------------------|-------|
|   | £'000  | £'000              | £'000 | £'000  | £'000              | £'000 |
| Minimum lease payments charged in year    | 1,717  | 2,020              | 3,737 | 1,603  | 1,979              | 3,582 |
| Contingent rents charged in year          | 200  | 155                | 355   | 130  | 182                | 312   |
| Sublease payments received in year        | 0  | -550               | -550  | 0  | 532                | 532   |
| Future minimum lease pa                   | ayments:                                     |                    |       |  |                    |       |
| Within 1 year                             | 1,427  | 841                | 2,267 | 1,017  | 1,192              | 2,209 |
| Within 2nd - 5th years                    | 844  | 2,498              | 3,342 | 162  | 2,947              | 3,109 |
| 6th year and beyond                       | 0  | 1,413              | 1,413 | 2  | 1,207              | 1,209 |
| Total commitments                         | 2,271  | 4,751              | 7,022 | 1,181  | 5,346              | 6,527 |
|   |  |                    |       |  |                    |       |
| Total future sublease payments receivable | 0  | -517               | -517  | 0  | -517               | -517  |

The County Council leases out property under operating leases for the provision of accommodation for services, such as Homes for Older People, pre-schools and waste re-cycling centres. Contingent rents include backdated rent increases.

| County Council as<br>Lessor         | 2022/23<br>Plant,<br>vehicles &<br>equipment<br>£'000 | Land and<br>buildings<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 | 2023/24 Plant, vehicles & equipment £'000 | Land and<br>buildings<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 |
|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------|
| Minimum lease                       |   |                                |                |   |                                |                |
| payments receivable in              | 0   | 2,077                          | 2,077          | 0   | 1,732                          | 1,732          |
| year                                |   |                                |                |   |                                |                |
| Contingent rents receivable in year | 0   | 1,111                          | 1,111          | 0   | 1,277                          | 1,277          |
| Future minimum lease pa             | ayments receiv  | able:                          |                |   |                                |                |
| Within 1 year                       | 0   | 1,617                          | 1,617          | 0   | 1,361                          | 1,361          |
| Within 2nd - 5th years              | 0   | 4,923                          | 4,923          | 0   | 4,736                          | 4,736          |
| 6th year and beyond                 | 0   | 33,811                         | 33,811         | 0   | 31,510                         | 31,510         |
| Total Receivable                    | 0   | 40,351                         | 40,351         | 0   | 37,607                         | 37,607         |

# 14. Other Operating Expenditure

Other Operating Expenditure comprises the gain or loss on the derecognition of non-current assets. The gain or loss is the amount by which the disposal proceeds (if any) are more (gain) or less (loss) than the amount which the non-current asset is held on the balance sheet together with the costs of disposal. To comply with statutory/proper practices, the entry is reversed in the Movement in Reserves Statement leaving the cost of disposals chargeable to revenue net of other receipts as a charge against the County Fund. Regulations permit disposal costs of up to 4% of the sale proceeds to be charged against the capital receipt.

| Other Operating Expenditure  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Capital Receipts   | -1,583           | -1,437           |
| Disposal costs charged against capital receipts  | 13               | 33               |
| Net Capital Receipts   | -1,570           | -1,404           |
| Other Receipts   | 0                | -23              |
| Total Receipts   | -1,570           | -1,427           |
| Carrying value of non-current assets derecognised Disposal costs charged to the General Fund | 14,690<br>0      | 12,987<br>0      |
| Total Disposal costs   | 14,690           | 12,987           |
|  |                  |                  |
| Other Operating Expenditure  | 13,120           | 11,560           |
| Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis                                       | -13,120          | -11,582          |
| Net Charge to the General Fund   | 0                | -22              |

# 15. Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure

A breakdown of the items within the Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure line in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is as follows:

| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Interest payable and similar charges   | 17,605           | 15,633           |
| Gain or Loss on the valuation of pooled investment funds                                   | 10,168           | -2,448           |
| Interest receivable and similar income   | -6,389           | -16,863          |
| Income and Expenditure in relation to investment properties and change in their fair value | -1,096           | 116              |
| Net pensions interest expense  | 24,703           | 13,771           |
| Net fire-fighters Pension Fund Top-Up Grant  | -2,573           | -1,267           |
| Financing and Investment Income and Expenditure  | 42,418           | 8,942            |
| Adjustments between accounting basis and funding basis                                     | -31,201          | -10,173          |
| Net Charge to the General Fund   | 11,217           | -1,231           |

# 16. Financial Instruments - Income, Expenses, Gains or Losses

Financial instruments include bank deposits, investments, debtors (excluding statutory debtors and prepayments), long-term debtors (excluding lifecycle prepayments), creditors (excluding statutory creditors), borrowings, finance leases and the finance liability element of service concession arrangements. The Code requires financial instruments to be classified into defined categories of assets and liabilities. These are explained in the Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in Note 1. The income, expenses, gains and losses recognised in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement in relation to financial instruments are as follows.

| 2022/23 Financial Liabilities Liabilities at amortised cost £'000 | Assets at<br>amortised<br>cost<br>£'000 | 2022/23 Financial Assets Assets at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income £'000 | Assets at<br>fair value<br>through<br>profit and<br>loss<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 |   | 2023/24 Financial Liabilities Liabilities at amortised cost £'000 | Assets at<br>amortised<br>cost<br>£'000 | 2023/24 Financial Assets Assets at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income £'000 | Assets at<br>fair value<br>through<br>profit and<br>loss<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 |
|---|---|--|---|----------------|---|---|---|--|---|----------------|
|   |   |  |   |                |   |   |   |  |   |                |
| 15,959  |   |  | 0   | 15,959         | Interest Expense  | 15,010  |   |  | 0   | 15,010         |
|   |   |  | 10,168  | 10,168         | Decreases in fair value   |   |   |  | 967   | 967            |
|   | 1,646                                   |  | 0   | 1,646          | Impairment Losses   |   | 623                                     |  | 0   | 623            |
|   |   | 0  | 0   | 0              | Fee expense   |   |   | 0  | 0   | 0              |
|   |   |  |   |                | Total expense in Surplus  |   |   |  |   |                |
| 15,959  | 1,646                                   | 0  | 10,168  | 27,773         | or Deficit on the<br>Provision of Services                      | 15,010  | 623                                     | 0  | 967   | 16,600         |
|   | -2,101                                  |  | -4,288  | -6,389         | Interest Income   |   | -12,116                                 |  | -4,747  | -16,863        |
|   |   | 0  | 0   | 0              | Increases in fair value   |   |   | 0  | -3,416  | -3,416         |
| 0   | -2,101                                  | 0  | -4,288  | -6,389         | Total income in Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services | 0   | -12,116                                 | 0  | -8,163  | -20,279        |
|   |   |  |   |                |   |   |   |  |   |                |
|   |   |  |   | 21,384         | Net gain (-) / loss (+) for<br>the year                         |   |   |  |   | -3,679         |

#### 17. Retirement Benefits

As part of the terms and conditions of employment of its employees, the County Council offers retirement benefits. Although these benefits will not actually be payable until employees retire, the County Council has a commitment to make the payments that need to be disclosed at the time that employees earn their future entitlement.

The County Council participates in four pension schemes. Only a small number of Public Health staff that transferred from the NHS when the service became a County Council function in April 2013 participate in the NHS Pension Scheme and this is therefore excluded from the disclosures below.

#### The Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS)

This is a defined benefit statutory scheme administered in accordance with the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (as amended) and provides benefits based on final salary and length of service on retirement (for benefits accrued up to 31 March 2022) and career average revalued salary (for benefits accrued from 1 April 2022).

The County Council is the Administering Authority for the Fund. The Pension Fund Committee oversees the management of the Fund whilst the day-to-day fund administration is undertaken by teams within the County Council. Where appropriate some functions are delegated to the Fund's professional advisers. The accounts of the Oxfordshire Local Government Pension Fund are included after the Notes to Accounts.

As Administering Authority to the Fund, the County Council, after consultation with the Fund Actuary (Hymans Robertson LLP) and other relevant parties, is responsible for the preparation and maintenance of the Funding Strategy Statement and the Statement of Investment Principles. These are amended when appropriate based on the Fund's performance and funding.

The LGPS is a funded scheme, meaning that the County Council and employees pay contributions into a Fund, calculated at a level intended to balance the pension liabilities with investment assets. The County Council may also grant additional benefits to LGPS members on retirement under the Discretionary Payment Regulations which are not paid from the Fund – these are referred to as LGPS unfunded benefits below.

Employer contributions are set every 3 years as a result of the actuarial valuation of the Fund required by regulations. The actuarial valuation at 31 March 2024 set the contribution rates for the period 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2024. There are no minimum funding requirements in the LGPS but the contributions are generally set to target a funding level of 100% using the actuarial valuation assumptions. The total contributions expected to be made by the County Council to the Local Government Pension Scheme (LGPS) in 2023/24 are £38.496m for funded benefits (£36.320m was expected for 2022/23).

The pensions liability has decreased from March 2023 (£290.583m) to March 2024 (£129.642m). This is partly due to the difference between the accrual of new benefits and benefits paid out during the year for scheme participants.

The County Council currently participates in the Oxfordshire County Council pool with various other employers with admissions agreements in order to share experience of risks they are exposed to in the Fund. At the 2022 valuation, the deficit on the whole pool was calculated and allocated to each employer, along with the costs of future benefits of the combined membership of the pool, such that all employers within the pool shared the same overall contribution rate. The next re-allocation will be carried out at the 2025 valuation, should the employer remain in the pool.

Should the County Council withdraw from the Fund, a cessation valuation would be carried out in accordance with Regulation 64 of the LGPS Regulations 2013 which would determine the termination

contribution due by the County Council on a set of assumptions deemed appropriate by the Fund Actuary.

Curtailment costs arise as a result of the payment of unreduced pensions on early retirement. The capitalised cost of the additional benefits relative to those reserved for under IAS 19 is £0.064m for 2023/24 (£0.053m for 2022/23). As a result of some members of the Oxfordshire Pension Fund transferring to/from another employer over the year, liabilities have been settled at a cost different to the amount reserved for under IAS19. The capitalised gain of this settlement for 2023/24 is £1.060m (£0 2022/23).

### **The Fire-Fighters Pension Schemes**

There are five separate schemes relating to Fire-Fighters pensions – the 1992 scheme, the 2006 scheme, the 2015 scheme, the Retained Modified scheme and the fire-fighters compensation scheme for injury benefits and ill health retirements. Each of these are defined benefit statutory schemes administered in accordance with the Fire-Fighters' Pension Scheme Regulations 2014 and Fire Pension Orders 1992 and 2006 and provide benefits based on final salary and length of service on retirement, other than the 2015 scheme which provides benefits accrued from 1 April 2022 based on career average revalued salaries.

The County Council is the Administering Authority for each of the schemes. The day-to-day administration is undertaken by teams within the County Council. Where appropriate some functions are delegated to the schemes' professional advisers.

The 1992, 2006, 2015 and the Retained Modified schemes are unfunded schemes, meaning that there are no investment assets built up to meet the pensions liabilities and cash has to be generated to meet actual pension payments as they fall due. The County Council and employees pay contributions into a fund account and where these are not sufficient to meet pension payments for the year, the deficit is met by a Central Government top-up grant. Any surplus in the pension fund in the year is paid back to Central Government. Employer contributions are set every four years as a result of the combined actuarial valuation of the fire-fighters' pension schemes required by the Home Office on behalf of the Secretary of State. The last completed actuarial valuation was at 31 March 2022 and set contributions for the period from 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2025.

The fire-fighters' compensation scheme injury benefits and ill health retirements are paid on a pay as you go basis. There are no assets held to back the liabilities of the scheme.

For ease of presentation the figures for all the fire-fighters schemes have been combined within the tables in this note. Most of the firefighters defined benefits liabilities relate to the 2015 scheme.

The total of contributions (including government top-up grant) and injury/ill health retirement benefit payments expected to be made by the County Council in 2023/24 is £7.4m (£8.2m in 2022/23).

# The Teachers' Pension Scheme

This is a defined benefit scheme administered in accordance with the Teachers' Pensions Regulations 2014 and provides benefits based on final salary and length of service (for benefits accrued up to 31 March 2015) and career average revalued salary (for benefits accrued from 1 April 2015). The Scheme is administered by Capita on behalf of the Department for Education. The Scheme is an unfunded pension scheme, in which payments from the Scheme are funded by contributions from current employees and employers with the difference between these contributions and Scheme expenditure financed by the Exchequer.

The County Council contributes towards the costs of the scheme by making contributions based on a percentage of members' pensionable salaries as set by the Secretary of State for Education, taking advice from the Scheme's actuary. The total expected payments to beneficiaries for 2023/24 is £6.213m (£6.029m 22/23).

The Teachers' Pension Scheme is a defined benefit scheme, but because of the way the scheme is centrally managed the County Council is unable to identify its share of the underlying assets and liabilities of the scheme and it is therefore classified as a defined contribution scheme for accounting purposes. Charges are included in the Surplus or Deficit in the Provision of Services but there are no liabilities to disclose in the Balance Sheet with the exception of all pension payments relating to added years which the County Council has awarded to teachers under the Discretionary Payment Regulations. As the County Council is responsible for funding these added years payments on a pay as you go basis they are treated as a defined benefit scheme.

#### Risk

The County Council is exposed to a number of risks from participating in the pension schemes accounted for as defined benefit schemes outlined above. Risks common to all of the schemes are:

**Interest rate risk** – the liabilities are assessed using market yields on high quality corporate bonds to discount the liabilities. Given the volatile nature of market yields the yield on high quality corporate bonds could fall leading to an increase in the liabilities.

**Inflation risk** – the benefits are linked to inflation and so increased costs may emerge if inflation is higher than expected.

**Longevity risk** – in the event that the members live longer than assumed more benefits will be paid out than expected. There are also other demographic risks.

As a funded scheme, the LGPS gives exposure to other additional risks:

**Investment risk** – The Fund holds investment in asset classes, such as equities, which have volatile market values and while these assets are expected to provide real returns over the long-term, the short-term volatility can cause additional funding to be required if a deficit emerges.

**Interest rate risk** – The Fund's liabilities are assessed using market yields on high quality corporate bonds to discount the liabilities. As the Fund holds assets such as equities the value of assets and liabilities may not move in the same way.

**Inflation risk** – deficits may emerge to the extent that the assets are not linked to inflation.

In addition, as many unrelated employers participate in the Oxfordshire County Council Pension Fund, there is an 'orphan liability risk' where employers leave the Fund but with insufficient assets to cover their pension obligations so that the difference may fall on the remaining employers.

All of the risks above may also benefit the County Council, for example higher than expected investment returns or employers leaving the funds with excess assets which would eventually get inherited by the remaining employers, market yields may rise or inflation be less than expected reducing the value of the liabilities and ongoing cost of benefit accrual. The cost of retirement benefits arising from defined benefit schemes are recognised in the Cost of Services when they are earned by employees rather than when the benefits are eventually paid as pensions. However, the charge the County Council is required to make against the County Fund (and hence Council Tax) is based on cash payable in the year so the real cost of pension benefits is reversed out in the Movement in Reserves Statement. The following table sets out the transactions that have been made in the accounts.

| Pension Fund Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement                     | Local Government Pension Scheme & Teacher's Added Years |          | Fire Fighters' Pension<br>Schemes |         | Total    |          |
|---|---|----------|-----------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|
|   | 2022/23   | 2023/24  | 2022/23                           | 2023/24 | 2022/23  | 2023/24  |
|   | £'000   | £'000    | £'000                             | £'000   | £'000    | £'000    |
| Cost of Services  |   |          |                                   |         |          |          |
| Current Service Cost  | 88,346  | 40,642   | 5,600                             | 2,000   | 93,946   | 42,642   |
| Past Service Costs  | 1,028   | 22       | 0                                 | 0       | 1,028    | 22       |
| (Gain) / Loss from settlements  | 0   | -1,060   | 0                                 | 0       | 0        | -1,060   |
| Administration Expenses   | 1,267   | 1,342    | 0                                 | 0       | 1,267    | 1,342    |
| Financing and Investment Income & Expenditure                                   |   |          |                                   |         |          |          |
| Net Interest Expense  | 16,503  | 3,771    | 8,200                             | 10,000  | 24,703   | 13,771   |
| Government Top-Up Grant / Surplus payable to Government                         | 0   | 0        | -2,573                            | -1,267  | -2,573   | -1,267   |
| Surplus / Deficit on the Provision of Services                                  | 107,144   | 44,717   | 11,227                            | 10,733  | 118,371  | 55,450   |
|   |   |          |                                   |         |          |          |
| Other Comprehensive Income and Expenditure                                      |   |          |                                   |         |          |          |
| Return on plan assets   | 100,245   | -115,871 | 0                                 | 0       | 100,245  | -115,871 |
| Actuarial gains (-) and losses (+) from demographic assumptions                 | -12,227   | -10,999  | -3,600                            | -100    | -15,827  | -11,099  |
| Actuarial gains (-) and losses (+) from financial assumptions                   | -785,201  | -89,100  | -101,800                          | -5,800  | -887,001 | -94,900  |
| Experience gains (-) and losses (+)   | 122,947   | 50,233   | 4,500                             | 0       | 127,447  | 50,233   |
| Other actuarial gains (-) and losses (+)  | -466  | 3,052    | 332                               | -746    | -134     | 2,306    |
| Total retirement benefits charged to the Comprehensive Income                   | 4C7 FF0   | 117.000  | 00.241                            | 4.007   | FFC 000  | 112 001  |
| and Expenditure Statement   | -467,558  | -117,968 | -89,341                           | 4,087   | -556,899 | -113,881 |
|   |   |          |                                   |         |          |          |
| Movement in Reserves Statement  |   |          |                                   |         |          |          |
| Reversal of net charges made to the Surplus/Deficit on the Provision            | CC 227  | 1 744    | 7.400                             | CCAC    | 72.004   | 0.200    |
| of Services for retirement benefits in accordance with the code                 | -66,337   | -1,744   | -7,468                            | -6,646  | -73,804  | -8,390   |
| Actual amount charged against the General Fund Balance for pensions in the year | 40,807  | 42,973   | 3,759                             | 4,087   | 44,566   | 47,060   |

The net liabilities set out in the following table show the underlying long-term commitments that the County Council has to pay retirement benefits.

| Pension Liability                                    | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Present value liabilities:                           |                  |                  |
| Local Government Pension Scheme funded benefits      | 1,534,481        | 1,547,293        |
| Local Government Pension Scheme unfunded benefits    | 13,469           | 12,603           |
| Fire Fighters' Pension Schemes                       | 211,800          | 211,800          |
| Teachers' Added Years                                | 35,388           | 31,743           |
| Total Present value liabilities                      | 1,795,138        | 1,803,439        |
| Fair value of assets in the Local Government Pension | 1,504,556        | 1,673,798        |
| Scheme   | 1,304,336        | 1,013,196        |
| Net Liabilities in the scheme:                       |                  |                  |
| Local Government Pension Scheme funded               | 29,926           | -126,504         |
| Local Government Pension Scheme unfunded             | 13,469           | 12,603           |
| Fire Fighters' Pension Schemes                       | 211,800          | 211,800          |
| Teachers' Added Years                                | 35,388           | 31,743           |
| Total Net Liabilities                                | 290,583          | 129,642          |

It should be noted however that the pension liability valuation in accordance with accounting requirements is only a snapshot in time and will likely fluctuate year on year. The statutory arrangements for funding the deficit ensure that:

- The deficit on the Local Government Pension Scheme will be made good by increased contributions over the remaining working life of employees, as assessed by the scheme actuary
- The rates of employee and employer contributions for the Fire-fighters' Pension Schemes will be reviewed regularly by actuaries acting on behalf of the government to ensure that they reflect the true cost of accruing pensions
- Finance is only required to be raised to cover teachers added years benefits and firefighters injury pensions and unfunded ill health retirements when they are actually paid

Liabilities have been assessed on an actuarial basis using the projected unit method, an estimate of the pensions that will be payable in future years dependent on assumptions about mortality rates, salary levels etc. The schemes have been assessed by Hymans Robertson LLP, an independent firm of actuaries using estimates based on the latest full valuation of the scheme - at 31 March 2022 for the Local Government Pension Scheme and 31 March 2021 for the Fire-fighters Pension Schemes.

A reconciliation of the opening and closing balances of the present value of scheme liabilities is shown on the following table.

| Liabilities  |                  | Local Government Pension<br>Scheme & Teacher's Added Years |                  | s' Pension<br>nes | Total            |                  |  |
|--|------------------|--|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000   | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |  |
| Opening Balance at 1 April                           | 2,171,401        | 1,583,339  | 304,900          | 211,800           | 2,476,301        | 1,795,139        |  |
| Revised Opening Balance                              | -17,984          | 0  | 0                | 0                 | -17,984          | 0                |  |
| Revised Opening Balance at 1 April                   | 2,153,417        | 1,583,339  | 304,900          | 211,800           | 2,458,317        | 1,795,139        |  |
| Current Service Cost                                 | 89,613           | 41,984   | 5,600            | 2,000             | 95,213           | 43,984           |  |
| Interest Expense                                     | 58,714           | 74,828   | 8,200            | 10,000            | 66,914           | 84,828           |  |
| Contributions by scheme participants                 | 12,223           | 11,884   | 1,500            | 1,700             | 13,723           | 13,584           |  |
| Actuarial gains and losses - demographic assumptions | -12,227          | -10,999  | -3,600           | -100              | -15,827          | -11,099          |  |
| Actuarial gains and losses - financial assumptions   | -785,201         | -89,100  | -101,800         | -5,800            | -887,001         | -94,900          |  |
| Experience gains and losses                          | 122,947          | 50,233   | 4,500            | 0                 | 127,447          | 50,233           |  |
| Other actuarial gains and losses                     | 0                | 0  | 332              | -746              | 332              | -746             |  |
| Benefits Paid  | -57,175          | -68,277  | -5,259           | -5,787            | -62,434          | -74,064          |  |
| Past Service Costs                                   | 1,028            | 22   | 0                | 0                 | 1,028            | 22               |  |
| (Gain) / Loss from settlements                       | 0                | -2,274   | 0                | 0                 | 0                | -2,274           |  |
| Fire Fighters pension scheme top-up grant            | 0                | 0  | -2,573           | -1,267            | -2,573           | -1,267           |  |
| Closing balance at 31 March                          | 1,583,339        | 1,591,640  | 211,800          | 211,800           | 1,795,139        | 1,803,440        |  |

The Fire-fighters' Pension Schemes and Teachers Added Years have no assets to cover liabilities. Assets in the Local Government Pension Scheme are valued at fair value, principally market value of investments. Cash contributions from other partners in the Pension Pool mean that the asset values in the County Council's accounts differ to those in the actuarial report. A reconciliation of the fair value of assets in the Local Government Pension Scheme is shown on the following table:

| Assets at Fair Value                  | Local Government Pension Scheme (funded) |           |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------|--|--|--|
|                                       | 2022/23                                  | 2023/24   |  |  |  |
|                                       | £'000                                    | £'000     |  |  |  |
| Opening Balance at 1 April            | 1,575,205                                | 1,504,556 |  |  |  |
| Revised Opening Balance               | -8,936                                   | 0         |  |  |  |
| Revised Opening Balance as at 1 April | 1,566,269                                | 1,504,556 |  |  |  |
| Interest Income                       | 42,211                                   | 71,057    |  |  |  |
| Return on plan assets                 | -100,245                                 | 115,871   |  |  |  |
| Other actuarial gains and losses      | 466                                      | -3,052    |  |  |  |
| Administration expenses               | 0  | 0         |  |  |  |
| Employer Contributions                | 36,320                                   | 38,496    |  |  |  |
| Contributions by scheme participants  | 12,223                                   | 11,884    |  |  |  |
| Benefits Paid                         | -52,688                                  | -63,800   |  |  |  |
| Settlements received / (paid)         | 0  | -1,214    |  |  |  |
| Closing balance at 31 March           | 1,504,556                                | 1,673,798 |  |  |  |

The assets in the Local Government Pension Scheme consist of the following categories:

|  | At 31 March 2 | 2023      |      | At 31 March 2024                              |           |      |  |  |
|--|---------------|-----------|------|---|-----------|------|--|--|
| Assets                                   | £'000         | £'000     | %    | £'000   | £'000     | %    |  |  |
| Equities                                 |               |           |      |   |           |      |  |  |
| Consumer                                 | 0             |           |      | 0   |           |      |  |  |
| Manufacturing                            | 0             |           |      | 0   |           |      |  |  |
| Energy and Utilities                     | 0             |           |      | 0   |           |      |  |  |
| Financial Institutions                   | 0             |           |      | 0   |           |      |  |  |
| Health and Care                          | 0             |           |      | 0   |           |      |  |  |
| Information and Technology               | 0             |           |      | 0   |           |      |  |  |
| _  |               | 0         | 0%   |   | 0         | 0%   |  |  |
| Debt Securities                          |               |           |      |   |           |      |  |  |
| UK Government                            | 19,388        |           |      | 21,568  |           |      |  |  |
| Other                                    | 7,919         |           |      | 8,810   |           |      |  |  |
|  |               | 27,307    | 2%   | <u> </u>                                      | 30,378    | 2%   |  |  |
| Derivatives (quoted in an active market) |               | ,         |      |   | ,         |      |  |  |
| Foreign exchange                         | 69            |           |      | 77  |           |      |  |  |
|  |               | 69        | 0%   |   | 77        | 0%   |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                |               |           |      |   |           |      |  |  |
| Cash                                     | 22,730        |           |      | 25,287  |           |      |  |  |
|  |               | 22,730    | 2%   | <u> </u>                                      | 25,287    | 2%   |  |  |
| Private Equity                           |               | ,         |      |   | ,         |      |  |  |
| All                                      | 70,624        |           |      | 78,568  |           |      |  |  |
|  |               | 70,624    | 4%   | ,   | 78,568    | 4%   |  |  |
| Investment Funds and Unit Trusts         |               | ,         |      |   | ,         |      |  |  |
| Equities                                 | 839,771       |           |      | 934,233                                       |           |      |  |  |
| Infrastructure                           | 51,869        |           |      | 57,704  |           |      |  |  |
| Bonds                                    | 96,269        |           |      | 107,098                                       |           |      |  |  |
| Other                                    | 395,917       |           |      | 440,453                                       |           |      |  |  |
|  | · ·           | 1,381,826 | 92%  | <u>,                                     </u> | 1,539,488 | 92%  |  |  |
| Total                                    |               | 1,504,556 | 100% |   | 1,673,798 | 100% |  |  |

The main assumptions used in the retirement benefit calculations are as follows:

|   | Local Government<br>Pension Scheme<br>(funded) |         | Local<br>Government<br>Pension Scheme<br>(unfunded) |         | Fire-fighters' Pension<br>Schemes |             | Teachers Addec<br>Years |         |
|---|--|---------|---|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|
|   | 2022/23  | 2023/24 | 2022/23   | 2023/24 | 2022/23                           | 2023/24     | 2022/23                 | 2023/24 |
| Longevity Assumptions:                      |  |         |   |         |                                   |             |                         |         |
|   | Fund's   | Fund's  | Fund's  | Fund's  | S2NMA/S2NFA                       | S2NMA/S2NFA | Fund's                  | Fund's  |
| Base Table (Explanation on next page)       | Vita   | Vita    | Vita  | Vita    | with a 110%                       | with a 110% | Vita                    | Vita    |
|   | Curves   | Curves  | Curves  | Curves  | multiplier                        | multiplier  | Curves                  | Curves  |
|   |  |         |   |         |                                   |             |                         |         |
| Men:  |  |         |   |         |                                   |             |                         |         |
| Rate of improvement                         | 1.50%  | 1.50%   | 1.50%   | 1.50%   | 1.50%                             | 1.50%       | 1.50%                   | 1.50%   |
| Longevity from 65 (currently aged 65) (yrs) | 22   | 21.9    | 22  | 21.9    | 25.9                              | 25.8        | 22                      | 21.9    |
| Longevity from 65 (currently aged 45) (yrs) | 22.8   | 22.6    | 22.8  | 22.6    | 27.3                              | 27.2        | 22.8                    | 22.6    |
|   |  |         |   |         |                                   |             |                         |         |
| Women:                                      |  |         |   |         |                                   |             |                         |         |
| Rate of improvement                         | 1.50%  | 1.50%   | 1.50%   | 1.50%   | 1.50%                             | 1.50%       | 1.50%                   | 1.50%   |
| Longevity from 65 (currently aged 65) (yrs) | 24.7   | 24.5    | 24.7  | 24.5    | 28.5                              | 28.7        | 24.7                    | 24.5    |
| Longevity from 65 (currently aged 45) (yrs) | 26   | 25.8    | 26  | 25.8    | 29.8                              | 30          | 26                      | 25.8    |
|   |  |         |   |         |                                   |             |                         |         |
| Financial Assumptions:                      |  |         |   |         |                                   |             |                         |         |
| Retail Price Index (RPI) increases          | 3.20%  | 3.10%   | 3.20%   | 3.10%   | 3.20%                             | 3.10%       | 2.95%                   | 3.10%   |
| Consumer Price Index (CPI) increases        | 2.95%  | 2.75%   | 2.95%   | 2.75%   | 3.20%                             | 2.80%       | 2.95%                   | 2.75%   |
| Rate of increases in salaries               | 2.95%  | 2.75%   | 2.95%   | 2.75%   | 2.95%                             | 2.75%       | 2.95%                   | 2.75%   |
| Rate of increases in pensions and deferred  | 2.95%  | 2.75%   | 2.95%   | 2.75%   | 2.95%                             | 2.75%       | 2.95%                   | 2.75%   |
| pensions                                    | 2.95%  | 2.15%   | 2.95%   | 2.15%   | 2.95%                             | 2.13%       | 2.95%                   | 2.13%   |
| Rate for discounting scheme liabilities     | 4.75%  | 4.85%   | 4.75%   | 4.85%   | 4.75%                             | 4.85%       | 4.75%                   | 4.85%   |

In addition, the following assumptions have been made for the Local Government Pension Scheme:

- Members will exchange half of their commutable pension for cash at retirement.
- Members will retire at one retirement age for all tranches of benefit, which will be the pension weighted average tranche retirement age.
- The proportion of the membership that had taken up the option to pay 50% of contributions for 50% of benefits at the previous valuation date will remain the same.

# For the Fire-Fighters Scheme:

- Members will exchange 90% of the maximum tax-free cash up to HMRC limits of their commutable pension for cash at retirement.
- Members will retire at the earliest age they are able to do so without reduction.
- The effect of an increase or decrease in the assumptions used to calculate the pension liability is set out below.

|   | <b>Local Government Pens</b>                 | ion Scheme (funded)                       | Fire-Fighters' Pension S                     | cheme                                     |
|---|--|---|--|---|
|   | Approximate % increase to Employer Liability | Approximate<br>monetary amount<br>(£'000) | Approximate % increase to Employer Liability | Approximate<br>monetary amount<br>(£'000) |
| 0.5% decrease in Real Discount Rate       | 10%  | 135,400                                   | 10%  | 21,210                                    |
| 0.5% increase in Pension Increase Rate    | 10%  | 128,800                                   | 8%   | 16,930                                    |
| 0.5% increase in Salary Increase Rate     | 1%   | 9,155                                     | 1%   | 1,200                                     |
| 1 year increase in member life expectancy | 4%   | 63,666                                    | 3%   | 6,350                                     |

#### 18. Pension Reserve

The movements on the Pension Reserve are set out in the following table:

|  | 2022/23  | 2023/24  |
|--|----------|----------|
| Pension Reserve  | £'000    | £'000    |
| Balance as at 1 April  | -901,096 | -290,583 |
| Revision to Opening Balance                                      | 9,048    | 0        |
| Revised Balance as at 1 April                                    | -892,048 | -290,583 |
| Net charge made for retirement benefits in accordance with IAS19 | -73,805  | -8,390   |
| Remeasurements of the new defined liability                      | 675,270  | 169,331  |
| Balance as at 31 March   | -290,583 | -129,642 |

# 19. Grant Income

The County Council recognised the following grants in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement.

|  |  | 2022/23 | 2023/24       |  | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|--|--|---------|---------------|--|---------|---------|
| <b>Grant issuing body</b>                                  | Credited to Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income | £'000   | £'000         | Credited to Services                       | £'000   | £'000   |
| Department for<br>Levelling Up, Housing<br>and Communities | Business Rate Top Up Grant                         | 40,546  | 39,976        |  |         |         |
|  | Business Rate Reconciliation Grant                 | 8,331   | -             | Improved Better Care Fund                  | 10,705  | 10,705  |
|  | Business Rates Retention Levy Surplus              | -       | 1,326         |  |         |         |
|  | Section 31 Grant for Business Rate Compensation    | -       | 19,098        |  |         |         |
|  | New Homes Bonus                                    | 2,924   | 1,749         | Homes for Ukraine Tariff Grant             | 23,247  | 1,787   |
|  | Expanded Troubled Families Scheme - PBR            | 1,031   | 1,597         | Homes for Ukraine Sponsor Grant            | 2,580   | 2,286   |
|  | Domestic Abuse                                     | 1,144   | 1,167         |  |         |         |
|  | Services Grant                                     | 4,960   | 2,910         |  |         |         |
|  | Independent Living Fund Grant                      | 3,454   | -             | Public Health Grant                        | 32,569  | 33,632  |
|  | Adult Social Care Support Grant (inc. Independent  | 17.016  | 17.016 00.604 | Market Sustainability and Improvement Fund |         | 2.405   |
| Department of Health                                       | Living Fund)                                       | 17,916  | 32,684        | - Workforce Fund                           | -       | 3,485   |
| and Social Care  | Trailblazer Funding                                | 1,184   | -             | Fair Cost of Care Fund                     | 1,547   | -       |
|  | Rough Sleeping Drug and Alcohol Grant              | -       | 1,370         | Market Sustainability and Improvement Fund | -       | 5,366   |
|  |  |         |               | Adult Social Care Discharge Fund           | 1,910   | 1,501   |
|  |  |         |               | Dedicated Schools Grant                    | 248,447 | 264,341 |
|  |  |         |               | Pupil Premium Grant                        | 7,807   | 8,305   |
|  |  |         |               | PE and Sports Grant                        | 2,268   | 2,216   |
|  |  |         |               | Universal Infant Free School Meals         | 3,889   | 4,046   |
| Department for   |  |         |               | Adoption Support Fund                      | 1,637   | 1,626   |
| Education  |  |         |               | Holidays & Activities Grant                | 1,367   | 1,894   |
|  |  |         |               | Teachers' Pay Additional Grant             | -       | 1,430   |
|  |  |         |               | Delivering Better Value in SEND            | -       | 1,000   |
|  |  |         |               | Early Years Supplementary Funding          | -       | 2,978   |
|  |  |         |               | Supplementary Funding                      | 3,550   | 4,285   |
| Department for Transpo                                     | rt   |         |               | Bus Reform                                 | -       | 1,294   |
| Department for Culture,                                    | Media and Sport                                    |         |               | Music Grant                                | 843     | 866     |
| Home Office  |  |         |               | Fire (additional pension contributions)    | 1,362   | 1,362   |
|  |  |         |               | Asylum Seekers                             | 5,599   | 7,028   |
| Various  | Other Revenue Grants                               | 3,594   | 3,721         | Other Revenue Grants                       | 9,025   | 8,739   |
| Various  | Capital Grants                                     | 129,837 | 83,957        | Capital Grants                             | -       | -       |
| Various  | Developer Contributions                            | 8,097   | 24,524        |  |         |         |
| Various  | Other Capital Contributions                        | 26,224  | 9,157         |  |         |         |
| Non Covid Grants   | Total  | 249,242 | 223,236       | Total                                      | 358,352 | 370,172 |

|  |  | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |  | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|--|--|---------|---------|--|---------|---------|
| Grant issuing body   | Credited to Taxation and Non-<br>Specific Grant Income | £'000   | £'000   | Credited to Services                   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Department for Levelling<br>Up, Housing and<br>Communities | Business Rates Relief Grant                            | 13,512  | -       |  |         |         |
|  | COVID-19 Support Grant                                 | -       | -       |  |         |         |
|  | Local Council Tax Support Grant                        | -546    | -       |  |         |         |
|  | Additional Section 31 Grant                            | -       | -       |  |         |         |
|  | Sales Fees & Charges Grant                             | -       | -       |  |         |         |
|  |  |         |         | Household Support Fund                 | 6,845   | 3,351   |
| Department of Health and                                   |  |         |         | Infection Control Grants               | 54      | -       |
| Social Care  |  |         |         | Workforce Recruitment & Retention Fund | 38      | -       |
| Department for Education                                   |  |         |         | Recovery Premium                       | 1,195   | 1,111   |
| Various  | Other Revenue Grants                                   | 917     | -       | Other Revenue Grants                   | 1,364   | 343     |
| <b>COVID Grants</b>  | Total  | 13,883  | -       | Total                                  | 9,496   | 4,805   |
| All Grants   | Total  | 263,125 | 223,236 | Total                                  | 367,848 | 374,977 |

# 20. Taxation and Non - Specific Grant Income

A breakdown of the items in the Taxation and Non-Specific Grant Income line within the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement is:

| Taxation & Non-Specific Grant Income | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Council Tax Income                   | 447,961          | 478,674          |
| Non-Domestic Rates                   | 29,389           | 36,024           |
| Non Ringfenced Government Grants     | 99,583           | 105,598          |
| Capital Grants and Contributions     | 164,158          | 117,638          |
| Total                                | 741,091          | 737,934          |

## 21. Related Party Transactions

The County Council is required to disclose material transactions with related parties – bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the County Council or to be controlled or influenced by the County Council. Disclosure of these transactions allows the reader of the accounts to assess the extent to which the County Council might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have limited another party's ability to pursue its interests independently.

Central government is responsible for the statutory framework within which all local authorities operate and provides the majority of the Council's funding in the form of general and specific grants (as set out in Note 19).

#### **Pension Fund**

The County Council administers the Oxfordshire Pension Fund and this is a related party. During the year ended 31 March 2024, the County Council made employer contributions totalling £38.227m (£36.320m in 2022/23) to the Fund. The County Council charged the Fund £1.682m for expenses incurred in administering the Fund. As at 31 March 2024 £4.289m (£1.505m in 2022/23) was due to the Pension Fund and £0.187m (£0.0m in 2022/23) by the Pension Fund.

#### Officers

No related parties

#### **Elected Members**

Councillor Roz Smith is a member of the Thames Valley Police & Crime Panel.

Three Councillors are trustees of Oxfordshire Buildings Trust. The Council paid £0.017m to the trust during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a trustee of Experience Oxfordshire and one Councillor resigned as trustee in October 2023. The Council paid £0.004m to the trust during 2023/24.

Two Councillors are trustees of The Ark-T Centre. The Council paid £0.017m to the trust during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a trustee of Headington Action. The Council paid £0.001m to the trust during 2023/24.

One Councillor is Chairman Oxford Community Action. The Council paid £0.003m to the trust during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a trustee of Wantage Literary Festival. The Council paid £0.001m to the trust during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a trustee of the Acer Trust. The Council paid £0.283m to the trust during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a trustee, and one Councillor is a director of Oxford Preservation Trust. The Council paid £300 to the trust during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a director and shareholder of Total Pest Control UK Ltd. The Council paid £0.029m to the company during 2023/24 (£0.015m in 2022/23).

#### **Cont. Elected Members**

One Councillor is a Board member of NHS Buckinghamshire, Oxfordshire and Berkshire West Integrated Care Board (ICB). The Council paid £2.452m to the ICB during 2023/24.

One Councillor's spouse is employed as an engineer at Buckinghamshire County Council. The Council paid £0.546m to Buckinghamshire County Council during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a Local Councillor on Islip Parish Council. The Council paid £0.009m to the Parish Council during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a Local Councillor on Kidlington Parish Council. The Council paid £0.002m to the Parish Council during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a Local Councillor on Didcot Town Council. The Council paid £0.005m to the Town Council during 2023/24.

Two Councillors are Local Councillors on Bicester Town Council. The Council paid £0.0001m to the Town Council during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a Local Councillor on Witney Town Council. The Council paid £0.001m to the Town Council during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a Local Councillor on Banbury Town Council. The Council paid £0.0002m to the Town Council during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a Local Councillor on Abingdon Town Council. The Council paid £0.015m to the Town Council during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a Local Councillor on Carterton Town Council. The Council paid £0.008m to the Town Council during 2023/24.

One Councillor is a Local Councillor on Thame Town Council. The Council paid £0.08m to the Town Council during 2023/24.

Thirty-One County Councillors were also District Councillors within 2023-24 (Thirty-Six in 2022/23)

### **Commercial Relationships**

The County Council incurred costs of £0.454m in 2023/24 for three interim directors and one interim programme manager contracted through Tile Hill Interim Executives.

The County Council incurred costs of £0.007m in 2023/24 for one interim strategic finance business partner contracted through Flexy Corporation.

The County Council incurred costs of £0.120m in 2023/24 for one interim finance business partner contracted through Flexy Corporation.

# 22. Movement in Property, Plant & Equipment (PPE)

| 2023/24  |         | Vehicles, Plant,<br>Furniture &<br>Equipment | Surplus<br>Assets | Assets Under<br>Construction | Total<br>Property<br>Plant &<br>Equipment | Service<br>Concession<br>assets<br>included in<br>PPE |
|--|---------|--|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
|  | £'000   | £'000  | £'000             | £'000                        | £'000                                     | £'000   |
| Cost or valuation as at 1 April  | 522,923 | 37,886                                       | 5,086             | 121,781                      | 687,676                                   | 47,715  |
| Additions  | 5,444   | 3,510  | 57                | 43,745                       | 52,756                                    | 638   |
| Donation   | 0       | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Revaluation increases (decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve                            | 16,110  | 0  | 2,867             | 0                            | 18,977                                    | 11,313  |
| Revaluation increases (decreases) recognised in the Surplus / Deficit on the Provision of Services | -8,738  | 0  | -192              | 0                            | -8,930                                    | 221   |
| Derecognition - disposals  | 0       | -79  | 0                 | 0                            | -79                                       | 0   |
| Derecognition - other  | -11,110 | 0  | 0                 | -854                         | -11,964                                   | -638  |
| Assets reclassified to / from Held for Sale  |         | 0  | -125              | 0                            | -125                                      | 0   |
| Assets reclassified to / from Investment Property  | 0       | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Assets reclassified to / from Surplus assets and vehicles, plant and equipment                     |         | 0  | 0                 | -521                         | -521                                      | 0   |
| Transfers  | 7,080   | -2,638                                       | -57               | -28,493                      | -24,108                                   | 0   |
| Other movements in cost or valuation   | 0       | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Cost or valuation as at 31 March   | 531,709 | 38,679                                       | 7,636             | 135,658                      | 713,682                                   | 59,249  |
| Depreciation and Impairment as at 1 April  | -11,887 | -20,772                                      | -20               | 0                            | -32,680                                   | -3,530  |
| Depreciation charge  | -12,899 | -4,132                                       | -63               | 0                            | -17,094                                   | -1,472  |
| Depreciation and impairment written out to the Revaluation Reserve                                 | 8,031   | 0  | 8                 | 0                            | 8,039                                     | 3,751   |
| Depreciation and impairment written out to the Surplus / Deficit on Provision of Services          | 4,010   | 0  | 45                | 0                            | 4,055                                     | 735   |
| Impairment losses / (reversals) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve                              | -1,015  | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | -1,015                                    | 0   |
| Impairment losses / (reversals) recognised in the Surplus / Deficit on Provision of Services       | -438    | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | -438                                      | 0   |
| Derecognition - disposals  | 0       | 53   | 0                 | 0                            | 53  | 0   |
| Derecognition - other  | 499     | -28  | 0                 | 0                            | 471                                       | 0   |
| Assets reclassified to / from Held for Sale  | 0       | 0  | 1                 | 0                            | 1   | 0   |
| Assets reclassified to / from Investment Properties  | 0       | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Transfers  | -353    | 353  | 0                 | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Other movements in depreciation and impairment   | 0       | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Depreciation and impairment as at 31 March   | -14,052 | -24,526                                      | -29               | 0                            | -38,607                                   | -516  |
| Net book Value at 31 March 2023  | 511,036 | 17,114                                       | 5,066             | 121,781                      | 654,996                                   | 44,185  |
| Net book Value at 31 March 2024  | 517,657 | 14,153                                       | 7,607             | 135,658                      | 675,075                                   | 58,733  |

| 2022/23  | Other<br>Land &<br>Buildings | Vehicles, Plant,<br>Furniture &<br>Equipment | Surplus<br>Assets | Assets Under<br>Construction | Total<br>Property<br>Plant &<br>Equipment | Service<br>Concession<br>assets<br>included in<br>PPE |
|--|------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
|  | £'000                        | £'000  | £'000             | £'000                        | £'000                                     | £'000   |
| Cost or valuation as at 1 April  | 610,480                      | 34,818                                       | 5,367             | 92,272                       | 742,937                                   | 47,715  |
| Additions  | 5,699                        | 3,038  | 0                 | 49,297                       | 58,034                                    | 1,000   |
| Donation   | 0                            | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Revaluation increases (decreases) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve                            | -56,023                      | 0  | 673               | 0                            | -55,350                                   | 0   |
| Revaluation increases (decreases) recognised in the Surplus / Deficit on the Provision of Services | -26,549                      | 0  | 156               | 0                            | -26,393                                   | 0   |
| Derecognition - disposals  | 0                            | -49  | 0                 | 0                            | -49                                       | 0   |
| Derecognition - other  | -13,826                      | 0  | 0                 | -5,463                       | -19,289                                   | -1,000  |
| Assets reclassified to / from Held for Sale  | -1,470                       | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | -1,470                                    | 0   |
| Assets reclassified to / from Investment Property  | 2,522                        | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | 2,522                                     | 0   |
| Assets reclassified to / from Surplus assets and vehicles, plant and equipment                     | 0                            | 0  | 0                 | -65                          | -65                                       | 0   |
| Transfers  | 2,090                        | 79   | -1,110            | -14,260                      | -13,201                                   | 0   |
| Other movements in cost or valuation   | 0                            | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Cost or valuation as at 31 March   | 522,923                      | 37,886                                       | 5,086             | 121,781                      | 687,676                                   | 47,715  |
| Depreciation and Impairment as at 1 April  | -19,200                      | -17,334                                      | -26               | 0                            | -36,560                                   | -2,265  |
| Depreciation charge  | -9,404                       | -3,488                                       | -161              | 0                            | -13,053                                   | -1,265  |
| Depreciation and impairment written out to the Revaluation Reserve                                 | 10,809                       | 0  | 33                | 0                            | 10,842                                    | 0   |
| Depreciation and impairment written out to the Surplus / Deficit on Provision of Services          | 6,342                        | 0  | 34                | 0                            | 6,376                                     | 0   |
| Impairment losses / (reversals) recognised in the Revaluation Reserve                              | -428                         | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | -428                                      | 0   |
| Impairment losses / (reversals) recognised in the Surplus / Deficit on Provision of Services       | -532                         | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | -532                                      | 0   |
| Derecognition - disposals  | 0                            | 50   | 0                 | 0                            | 50  | 0   |
| Derecognition - other  | 542                          | 0  | 83                | 0                            | 625                                       | 0   |
| Assets reclassified to / from Held for Sale  | 0                            | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Assets reclassified to / from Investment Properties  | 0                            | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Transfers  | -17                          | 0  | 17                | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Other movements in depreciation and impairment   | 0                            | 0  | 0                 | 0                            | 0   | 0   |
| Depreciation and impairment as at 31 March   | -11,888                      | -20,772                                      | -20               | 0                            | -32,680                                   | -3,530  |
| Net book Value at 31 March 2022  | 591,280                      | 17,484                                       | 5,341             | 92,272                       | 706,377                                   | 45,450  |
| Net book Value at 31 March 2023  | 511,035                      | 17,114                                       | 5,066             | 121,781                      | 654,996                                   | 44,185  |

| Infrastructure Assets                               | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Net Book Value(modified historical cost) at 1 April | 553,916          | 605,486          |
| Additions   | 63,591           | 67,587           |
| Transfers   | 13,201           | 24,108           |
| Depreciation charge                                 | -25,222          | -27,843          |
| Net Book Value at 31 March                          | 605,486          | 669,338          |

| Reconciliation to Balance Sheet                       | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Infrastructure Assets                                 | 605,486          | 669,338          |
| Other Property, Plant and Equipment                   | 654,996          | 675,075          |
| Total Property, Plant and Equipment-per Balance Sheet | 1,260,482        | 1,344,413        |

# 23. Investment Properties

|   | 2022/23         |         | 2023/24         |         |
|---|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
|   | Non-<br>current | Current | Non-<br>current | Current |
| Investment Properties                             | £'000           | £'000   | £'000           | £'000   |
| Opening Balance at 1 April                        | 27,416          | 0       | 25,900          | 0       |
| Additions   | 4               | 0       | 0               | 0       |
| Disposal/Derecognition                            | 0               | 0       | 0               | 0       |
| Net gain (+) / losses from fair value adjustments | 1,002           | 0       | -215            | 0       |
| Assets reclassified to / from Investment          |                 |         |                 |         |
| Properties  | -2,522          | 0       | 0               | 0       |
| Other changes                                     | 0               | 0       | 0               | 0       |
| Closing balance at 31 March                       | 25,900          | 0       | 25,685          | 0       |

None of the investment properties are held under operating leases. There are no restrictions on the realisability of investment property or the remittance of income and proceeds of disposal. Classification in the fair value hierarchy, together with additional information for property classified as level 3 within the hierarchy is provided in the table overleaf.

The fair value for the agricultural properties has been based on the market approach using current market conditions and recent sales prices and other relevant information for similar assets in the local authority area. Market conditions are such that similar properties are actively purchased and sold and the level of observable inputs are significant, leading to the properties being categorised at Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

The office and commercial units located in the local authority area are measured using the income approach where the expected cash flows from the properties are discounted (using a market-derived all risks discount rate) to establish the present value of the net income stream.

The Council's office and commercial units are therefore categorised as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy as the measurement technique used significant unobservable inputs to determine the fair value measurements (and there is no reasonably available information that indicates that market participants would use different assumptions).

|   | Fair<br>Value<br>Level | Fair Value at<br>31 March 2024<br>£'000 | Additional Information for level 3<br>properties<br>Valuation technique | Unobservable<br>inputs | Range<br>(weighted<br>average<br>used) | Sensitivity  |
|---|------------------------|---|---|------------------------|--|--|
| Agricultural units & other level 2 assets | 2                      | 22,828                                  |   |                        |  |  |
| Office units                              | 3                      | 560                                     | Income approach using an all risks discount rate to asses capital value | Discount Rate          | 8% - 11%<br>(10%)                      | Significant changes in market conditions will effect the discount rate and will result in a significantly lower or higher fair value |
| Commercial units                          | 3                      | 2,297                                   | Income approach using an all risks discount rate to asses capital value | Discount Rate          | 5% - 6% (5%)                           | Significant changes in market conditions will effect the discount rate and will result in a significantly lower or higher fair value |
|   |                        | 25,685                                  |   |                        |  |  |

The movement for investment properties categorised at level 3 in the hierarchy as follows:

| Level 3  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Balance at 1 April                                     | 7,926            | 7,532            |
| Net gains (+) / losses (-) from fair value adjustments | 1,147            | -161             |
| Transfers to/from Level 3                              | 0                | -4,515           |
| Disposals/de-recognition                               | 0                | 0                |
| Assets reclassified to / from Investment Properties    | -1,541           | 0                |
| Additions  | 0                | 0                |
|  | 7,532            | 2,857            |

The fair value of the County Council's investment property is measured annually at each reporting date. Valuations are carried out by external valuers (Sanderson Weatherall) in accordance with the methodologies and bases for estimation set out in the professional standards of the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors.

### 24. Assets Held for Sale

|   | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Balance at 1 April                        | 1,489            | 1,470            |
| Assets newly classified as held for sale: |                  |                  |
| Property, Plant and Equipment             | 0                | 124              |
| Investment property                       | 1,470            | 0                |
| Revaluation gains / (losses)              | 0                | 0                |
| Impairment losses                         | 0                | 0                |
| Assets declassified as held for sale:     |                  |                  |
| Property, Plant and Equipment             | 0                | 0                |
| Assets derecognised                       | -1,489           | -1,470           |
| Additions                                 | 0                | 0                |
| Balance at 31 March                       | 1,470            | 124              |

# 25. Intangible Assets

|  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Gross Carrying value at 1 April          | 2,169            | 2,641            |
| Additions                                | 0                | 317              |
| Transfers from Assets Under Construction | 472              | 521              |
| Derecognition                            | 0                | 0                |
| Gross Carrying value at 31 March         | 2,641            | 3,479            |
| Amortisation and Impairment at 1 April   | -1,351           | -1,556           |
| Amortisation for the year                | -205             | -464             |
| Derecognition                            | 0                | 0                |
| Amortisation and Impairment at 31 March  | -1,556           | -2,020           |
| Net Book Value at 1 April                | 818              | 1,085            |
| Net Book Value at 31 March               | 1,085            | 1,459            |

# 26. Heritage Assets

Heritage assets are assets that are intended to be preserved in trust for future generations because of their cultural, environmental, or historical associations. This category of assets excludes assets with heritage characteristics that are used by the County Council in the provision of services - these are accounted for as operational assets within Property, Plant and Equipment.

The main heritage assets held by the County Council comprise museum collections, history centre collections and archaeological sites.

Information is not available on the cost of the heritage assets held by the County Council, other than for a very small number of items, as the majority have been donated or acquired by excavation. The County Council considers that obtaining valuations for the museum and history centre collections would involve a disproportionate cost in comparison to the benefits to the users of the accounts and therefore does not recognise these assets on the Balance Sheet. The County Council does not consider that reliable valuation information can be obtained for the archaeological sites because of the diverse nature of the sites and lack of comparable market values, and therefore does not recognise these assets on the Balance Sheet.

Although current valuation information is not available to recognise the heritage assets on the Balance Sheet, contents insurance of £3.82m for the Museum Service and the Oxfordshire

History Centre (based on historic valuations) provides an indication of the value of these items not recognised on the Balance Sheet.

### 27. Valuation of non-current assets

It is the policy of the County Council to revalue land, buildings and component assets within Property, Plant and Equipment on a three-year rolling programme set out in Note 1. In addition, material changes in asset valuations are adjusted for in the interim periods.

Investment properties valuations are reviewed annually. Assets held for sale are revalued at the point of reclassification to that category.

Property valuations are conducted by the County Council's internal and external property valuers (Sanderson Weatherall). They provide an annual valuation report and valuation certificate which give details of their opinion of the value of specific assets, basis of valuation, assumptions made and details of the rolling programme, additional and ad-hoc valuations. Valuations have been undertaken in accordance with the RICS Valuation Standards published by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors. The basis of valuations is set out in Note 1.

# 28. Private Finance Initiative (PFI and similar contracts – Homes for Older People)

The County Council has one PFI type contract (service concession arrangement) with an external operator, The Oxfordshire Care Partnership, relating to the provision of residential care homes and care services. The Cabinet Member for Adult Social Care represents the Council's interests as a director of the Partnership.

Provision of residential care services was originally in 19 homes across Oxfordshire under a 25-year contract with The Oxfordshire Care Partnership which came into operation in 2001. The County Council had an average of 70% of the beds in these homes. Under this arrangement, nine of the homes are subject to long term leases and these assets had previously been excluded from the County Council's Balance Sheet. A further ten homes were transferred to the contractor but with short term leases as the homes did not meet required property standards. These have now all been re-provided through a redevelopment programme.

The operator has built nine new homes and four extra care housing schemes through the redevelopment programme, whilst thirteen homes have been closed. The Oxfordshire Care Partnership also operate the new Chilterns Court Care Centre built by the County Council, which was completed in 2016/17 and replaces the former care home in Henley. Under the Code, the County Council is required to recognise homes that meet tests in respect of control of services and control of the residual interest in property on its Balance Sheet. All homes under the contract are included on the County Council's Balance Sheet, with exception of one home that does not meet the control tests specified in the Code. At the end of the contract, all properties currently on the Balance Sheet revert to County Council ownership.

The council's original 25-year agreement with Oxfordshire Care Partnership will end in 2026/27, however The Oxfordshire Care Partnership will continue to operate the homes until the end of 2031/32. There is no requirement for the County Council to purchase a set number or value of beds during the years 2027/28 to 2031/32 other than the obligation of both parties to maintain existing placements as at 31 March 2028. It has not yet been agreed on what basis any beds will be purchased after 31 March 2027.

The value of assets recognised under service concession arrangements at each Balance Sheet date and the movements in value during the year are provided as a memorandum to the movement in Property Plant and Equipment (Note 22).

The financial liabilities arising from the service concession arrangement and an analysis of movements in the year are set out below:

|                              | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                              | £'000   | £'000   |
| Balance at 1 April           | 16,390  | 15,735  |
| Liability repaid in the year | -655    | -740    |
| Balance at 31 March          | 15,735  | 14,995  |

Details of payments due to be made under the service concession arrangement are as follows, with comparative figures for 2023/24 below.

|         |               | Service Costs | Principal<br>Repayments | Interest Costs | Lifecycle Replacement Payments | Total   |
|---------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------|
|         |               | £'000         | £'000                   | £'000          | £'000                          | £'000   |
|         | Within 1 year | 21,655        | 836                     | 1,974          | 1,083                          | 25,548  |
| 2023/24 | 2-5 years     | 94,313        | 14,161                  | 3,608          | 2,297                          | 114,379 |
|         | Total         | 115,968       | 14,997                  | 5,582          | 3,380                          | 139,927 |
|         | Within 1 year | 20,655        | 740                     | 2,070          | 1,041                          | 24,506  |
| 2022/23 | 2-5 years     | 85,062        | 14,997                  | 5,581          | 3,380                          | 109,020 |
|         | Total         | 105,717       | 15,737                  | 7,651          | 4,421                          | 133,526 |

The service concession arrangement forms part of the finance liability recorded on the Balance Sheet, together with finance leases and forward deals on investments. A reconciliation of the service concession liability to the total finance liability is as follows:

|                                | Long-Term                 |                           | Current                   |                           |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                | At 31 March 2023<br>£'000 | At 31 March 2024<br>£'000 | At 31 March 2023<br>£'000 | At 31 March 2024<br>£'000 |
| Service Concession Arrangement | 14,997                    | 14,161                    | 740                       | 836                       |
| Finance Leases                 | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         | 0                         |
| Total Finance Liability        | 14,997                    | 14,161                    | 740                       | 836                       |

29. Capital Spending
Details of the expenditure are set out in the tables below.

|   | 2023/24 |
|---|---------|
| Capital Spending by Scheme  | £'000   |
| ED955 St Edburg's - Exp to 3 Forms of Entry                         | 11,347  |
| Woodstock Expansion to 2 Forms of Entry                             | 2,546   |
| ED954 Lord Willaims 1 Forms of Entry Expansion                      | 2,345   |
| ED933 Blessed George Napier   | 2,965   |
| ED929 NE Didcot Sires Hill - New Primary                            | 4,153   |
| ED945 Shrivenham - New Primary (relocated)                          | 5,805   |
| Programmes & Projects <£1m  | 7,628   |
| Pupil Place Plan  | 36,789  |
| Kennington Bridge - Replacement                                     | 3,644   |
| ZEBRA Zero Emission Bus Reg Areas                                   | 8,641   |
| North Oxford Corridor - Kidlington                                  | 1,278   |
| Banbury Tramway Rd accessibility imps                               | 1,049   |
| A4095-B4100 Roundabout NW Bicester                                  | 2,420   |
| Access to Witney (Shore Green)                                      | 1,523   |
| North Oxford Corridor A44 Corr imps Peartree-Cassington Growth Deal | 8,934   |
| Wantage Eastern Link Rd (Growth Deal)                               | 4,166   |
| Watlington Relief Rd (Growth Deal)                                  | 1,747   |
| Benson Relief Rd  | 1,147   |
| Highways Infrastructure 2 A40 Westbound bus lane                    | 2,544   |
| Highways Infrastructure 1 Clifton Hampden bypass                    | 1,074   |
| Highways Infrastructure 1 Culham river crossing                     | 3,633   |
| A40 Science Transit (project derivatives)                           | 12,726  |
| Programmes & Projects <£1m  | 7,185   |
| Major Infrastructure  | 61,711  |
| 20mph Speed Limit   | 1,626   |
| Accessibility and Rd Safety Schemes project                         | 1,407   |
| Carriageways Prog Budget  | 10,475  |
| Footway and Cycleway Works Prog Budget                              | 2,329   |
| Surface Treatments Prog Budget                                      | 7,162   |
| Structural Highway Improvement Prog Budget                          | 5,829   |
| Drainage Improvements Prog Budget                                   | 2,095   |
| Street Light LED replacement  | 10,859  |
| Bridges Packaged Structural Maintenance                             | 3,199   |
| Programmes & Projects <£1m  | 8,235   |
| Highways Asset Management Plan                                      | 53,216  |
| Green Homes Grant   | 1,768   |
| Oathill, Enstone Children's Home                                    | 1,057   |
| Aston Children's Home (ED932)                                       | 1,567   |
| Programmes & Projects <£1m  | 5,244   |
| Property and Investment   | 9,636   |
| Rural Gigabit Connectivity Hub Sites                                | 1,972   |
| End User Computing Refresh  | 1,144   |
| Programmes & Projects <£1m  | 1,746   |
| ICT Strategy  | 4,862   |
| Better Care Funding Disabled Facilities Grant                       | 7,240   |
| Programmes & Projects <£1m  | 1,446   |
| Passport Funding  | 8,686   |
| Capitalised purchase of Vehicles                                    | 471     |
| Capitalised purchase of Equipment                                   | 553     |
| Vehicles and Equipment  | 1,024   |
| Total Capital Spending  | 175,924 |

| Capital Spending by Asset Class                       | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|
| Property, Plant and Equipment                         | 119,705          |
| Intangible Assets                                     | 317              |
| Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital under Statute | 55,902           |
| Capital Loans   | 0                |
| Repayment of capital grants and contributions         | 0                |
| Total Capital Spending                                | 175,924          |

# 30. Capital Financing

The capital expenditure has been financed from the following sources:

| Capital Financing                          | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Prudential and other unsupported borrowing | 41,704           | 59,845           |
| Capital Receipts                           | 0                | 0                |
| Grants & Contributions                     | 127,879          | 113,863          |
| Revenue                                    | 2,577            | 2,216            |
| Total                                      | 172,160          | 175,924          |

# 31. Capital Financing Requirement

The Capital Financing Requirement (CFR) is a measure of the capital expenditure incurred historically by the County Council that has yet to be financed (including assets acquired under finance leases and service concession arrangements). The movements on the CFR for the year are as follows:

|  | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|--|---------|---------|
| Capital Financing  | £'000   | £'000   |
| Capital Financing Requirement as at 1 April                  | 390,556 | 420,867 |
| New unsupported borrowing                                    | 41,704  | 59,845  |
| Service Concession arrangements - lifecycle prepayments      | 1,001   | 1,041   |
| Loan repayments and other adjustments                        | 0       | -89     |
| Minimum Revenue Provision for the year                       | -12,394 | -14,238 |
| Increase (+) / decrease (-) in Capital Financing Requirement | 30,311  | 46,559  |
| Capital Financing Requirement at 31 March                    | 420,867 | 467,426 |

# 32. Capital Commitments

As at 31 March 2024 the Council was contractually committed to £66.444m (£47.205m as at 31 March 2023) on the following schemes:

| Capital Commitments by Scheme                                  | £'000  |
|--|--------|
| Pupil Places   | 2 000  |
| Shrivenham - 1.5 Forms of Entry Primary School (ED945)         | 1,359  |
| ED892 Relocate Oxford Hospital Sch                             | 684    |
| NE Didcot, Sires Hill - 2 Forms of Entry Primary Schol (ED929) | 982    |
| BGN – 2 Forms of Entry Expansion (ED933)                       | 835    |
| Woodstock Expansion to 2FE                                     | 610    |
| St Edburg's Primary School - Expansion to 3FE (ED955)          | 892    |
| Grove Airfield - Secondary School (ED965)                      | 22,997 |
| SEND Free School - Faringdon (ED985)                           | 1,114  |
| Bloxham Grove SEND Free School (ED986)                         | 533    |
| Below £500k  | 2,859  |
|  | 32,865 |
| Major Infrastructure and Highways                              |        |
| Highways Infrastructure 1 Culham river crossing                | 3,227  |
| Highways Infrastructure 1 Clifton Hampden bypass               | 2,049  |
| Highways Infrastructure 2 A40 Westbound bus lane               | 644    |
| Highways Infrastructure 2 A40 dualing Witney Eynsham           | 1,900  |
| Benson Relief Rd (Growth Deal)                                 | 3,339  |
| Wantage Eastern Link Rd (Growth Deal)                          | 1,791  |
| Accessibility and Rd Safety projects                           | 580    |
| A4095-B4100 Roundabout NW Bicester                             | 6,332  |
| North Oxford Corridor - Kidlington                             | 1,910  |
| USVF Road Safety - RAF Barford                                 | 1,020  |
| Kennington Bridge - Replacement                                | 882    |
| Below £500k  | 6,078  |
|  | 29,752 |
| Property and Investments                                       |        |
| Below £0.5m  | 2,237  |
|  | 2,237  |
| ICT & Passported Funding                                       |        |
| ICT - End User   | 656    |
| Below £500k  | 934    |
|  | 1,590  |
| Total Capital Commitments                                      | 66,444 |

# 33. Financial Instrument Carrying Values

Financial assets comprise long-term and short-term investments, long-term and short-term debtors (excluding statutory debtors and prepayments) and cash & cash equivalents. Financial liabilities comprise long-term and short-term borrowing, creditors (excluding statutory creditors), finance leases, the finance liability element of service concession arrangements and forward deals on investments. The Code specifies the categorisation of these assets (see Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies). For each category, the financial instruments disclosed in the Balance Sheet are carried at the following values:

|  | Long                         | -Term                        | Current                      |                              |  |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
|  | At 31 March<br>2023<br>£'000 | At 31 March<br>2024<br>£'000 | At 31 March<br>2023<br>£'000 | At 31 March<br>2024<br>£'000 |  |
| Financial assets at Amortised Cost                     | 74,879                       | 40,158                       | 426,035                      | 457,122                      |  |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss | 0                            | 0                            | 113,796                      | 137,466                      |  |
| Total Financial assets                                 | 74,879                       | 40,158                       | 539,831                      | 594,588                      |  |
| Financial Liabilities at amortised cost                | 289,379                      | 280,544                      | 106,871                      | 105,113                      |  |
| Total Financial Liabilities                            | 289,379                      | 280,544                      | 106,871                      | 105,113                      |  |

Statutory debtors and creditors, receipts in advance and the capital prepayment account are not considered to be financial instruments and are therefore excluded from the above carrying values.

The County Council has not pledged any collateral for liabilities or contingent liabilities and, as at 31 March 2024, there were no defaults or breaches relating to loans payable.

### 34. Financial Instrument Fair Values

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Financial assets classified as assets at fair value through profit and loss and all derivative assets and liabilities are carried in the Balance Sheet at fair value. For most assets, including shares in money market funds and other pooled funds, the fair value is taken from the market price. Financial assets at amortised cost and all non-derivative financial liabilities are carried in the Balance Sheet at amortised cost. Their fair values have been estimated by calculating the net present value of the remaining contractual cash flows at 31 March 2024, using the following methods and assumptions:

- Loans borrowed by the Council have been valued by discounting the contractual cash flows over the whole life of the instrument at the appropriate market rate for local authority loans.
- The value of "Lender's Option Borrower's Option" (LOBO) loans have been increased by the value of the embedded options. Lenders' options to propose an increase to the interest rate on the loan have been valued according to a proprietary model for Bermudan cancellable swaps. Borrower's contingent options to accept the increased rate or repay the loan have been valued at zero, on the assumption that lenders will only exercise their options when market rates have risen above the contractual loan rate.
- The fair values of other long-term loans and investments have been discounted at the market rates for similar instruments with similar remaining terms to maturity on 31<sup>st</sup> March.
- The fair values of finance lease liabilities and of service concession liabilities have been calculated by discounting the contractual cash flows (excluding service charge elements) at the rate for new PWLB borrowing.
- No early repayment or impairment is recognised for any financial instrument, other than short-term debtors.
- The fair value of short-term instruments, including trade payables and receivables, is assumed to approximate to the carrying amount given the low and stable interest rate environment.

Fair values are shown in the table below, split by their level in the fair value hierarchy:

- Level 1 fair value is only derived from quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities, e.g. bond prices
- **Level 2** fair value is calculated from inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, e.g. interest rates or yields for similar instruments
- **Level 3** fair value is determined using unobservable inputs, e.g. non-market data such as cash flow forecasts or estimated creditworthiness

| Financial Liabilities                                | Fair<br>Value<br>Level | Balance Sheet<br>At 31 March 2023<br>£'000 | Fair Value<br>At 31 March 2023<br>£'000 | Balance Sheet<br>At 31 March 2024<br>£'000 | Fair Value<br>At 31 March 2024<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Financial liabilities held at amortised cost:        |                        |  |   |  |   |
| Long-term loans from PWLB*                           | 2                      | 246,573                                    | 245,478                                 | 244,834                                    | 217,042                                 |
| Long-term LOBO/money market loans*                   | 2                      | 30,442                                     | 26,222                                  | 25,344                                     | 16,304                                  |
| Short-term LOBO/money market loans*                  | 2                      | 20,466                                     | 18,549                                  | 15,455                                     | 10,513                                  |
| Finance lease payables and service                   |                        |  |   |  |   |
| concession liabilities                               | 3                      | 15,736                                     | 740                                     | 14,997                                     | 836                                     |
| Total  |                        | 313,217                                    | 290,989                                 | 300,630                                    | 244,695                                 |
| Liabilities for which fair value is not disclosed ** |                        | 83,035                                     |   | 85,027                                     |   |
| Total Financial Liabilities                          |                        | 396,252                                    |   | 385,657                                    |   |
| Recorded on balance sheet as:                        |                        |  |   |  |   |
| Short-term creditors                                 |                        | 70,781                                     |   | 81,981                                     |   |
| Short-term borrowing                                 |                        | 35,351                                     |   | 22,296                                     |   |
| Short-term finance liabilities                       |                        | 740  |   | 836  |   |
| Long-term borrowing                                  |                        | 274,383                                    |   | 266,383                                    |   |
| Long-term finance liabilities                        |                        | 14,997                                     |   | 14,161                                     |   |
| Total Financial Liabilities                          |                        | 396,252                                    |   | 385,657                                    |   |

The fair value of financial liabilities held at amortised cost is higher than their balance sheet carrying amount because the authority's portfolio of loans includes a number of loans where the interest rate payable is higher than the current rates available for similar loans as at the Balance Sheet date Similarly the discount rate implied in the service concession arrangement and finance leases is higher than the rates available for new borrowing at the Balance Sheet date.

| Financial Assets                                | Fair<br>Value | Balance Sheet<br>At 31 March 2023 | Fair Value<br>At 31 March 2023 | Balance Sheet<br>At 31 March 2024 | Fair Value<br>At 31 March 2024 |
|---|---------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Level         | £'000                             | £'000                          | £'000                             | £'000                          |
| Financial assets held at fair value:            |               |                                   |                                |                                   |                                |
| Money market funds                              | 1             | 18,438                            | 18,438                         | 39,660                            | 39,660                         |
| Bond, equity and property funds                 | 1             | 95,358                            | 95,358                         | 97,806                            | 97,806                         |
| Financial assets held at amortised cost:        |               |                                   |                                |                                   |                                |
| Long-term loans to local authorities*           | 2             | 70,112                            | 88,430                         | 35,546                            | 41,530                         |
| Long-term debtors                               | 3             | 5,179                             | 5,179                          | 5,064                             | 5,064                          |
| Total   |               | 189,087                           | 207,405                        | 178,076                           | 184,060                        |
| Assets for which fair value is not disclosed ** |               | 425,625                           |                                | 456,578                           |                                |
| Total Financial Assets                          |               | 614,712                           |                                | 634,654                           |                                |
| Recorded on balance sheet as:                   |               |                                   |                                |                                   |                                |
| Long-term debtors                               |               | 5,179                             |                                | 5,064                             |                                |
| Long-term investments                           |               | 69,700                            |                                | 35,000                            |                                |
| Short-term debtors                              |               | 59,060                            |                                | 77,414                            |                                |
| Short-term investments                          |               | 463,908                           |                                | 471,255                           |                                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       |               | 16,865                            |                                | 45,921                            |                                |
| Total Financial Assets                          |               | 614,712                           |                                | 634,654                           |                                |

<sup>\*</sup> For the purpose of fair value comparison accrued interest on long term investments has been classified as long term in the balance sheet total.

The fair value of financial assets held at amortised cost is higher than their balance sheet carrying amount because the interest rate on similar investments is now lower than that obtained when the investment was originally made.

<sup>\*\*</sup>The fair value of short-term financial assets including trade receivables is assumed to approximate to the carrying amount.

# 35. Long Term Debtors

An analysis of long-term debtors is set out as follows:

|   | At 31<br>March<br>2023<br>£'000 | At 31<br>March<br>2024<br>£'000 |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Key Worker Loans                                | 226                             | 226                             |
| Chronically Sick and Disabled Persons Act loans | 1,532                           | 1,272                           |
| Children's Act: Loans to foster carers          | 547                             | 515                             |
| Other   | 2,874                           | 3,052                           |
|   | 5,179                           | 5,065                           |
| Capital Prepayment Account                      | 5,742                           | 6,144                           |
| Total   | 10,921                          | 11,209                          |

Key Worker loans, Chronically Sick & Disabled Persons Act loans and Children's Act loans to foster carers are soft loans in that they are contracted at interest rates below market rates (zero in most cases).

The Capital Prepayment Account holds prepayments for lifecycle replacement costs relating to the service concession arrangement. As lifecycle replacements actually take place the value of the works is transferred to Property, Plant and Equipment in 2023/24 is £0.638m (£1.000m was transferred in 2022/23). For one property that the County Council has control over the residual interest but not control over the services (and therefore does not meet the tests of a service concession arrangement), the account also holds an amount for the excess of the expected fair value of the property at the end of the arrangement over the amount the County Council is required to pay upon reversion. This is built up from payments made by the County Council over the life of the arrangement.

### 36. Debtors

Amounts falling due to the County Council in less than a year are set out as follows:

|   | At 31   | At 31   |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | March   | March   |
|   | 2023    | 2024    |
|   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Government Departments  | 24,278  | 18,351  |
| Other Local Authorities                                       | 22,342  | 16,788  |
| Health Authorities  | 19,379  | 22,492  |
| Payments in Advance   | 24,098  | 18,359  |
| Bodies external to general government (i.e. all other bodies) | 78,877  | 86,162  |
|   | 168,974 | 165,152 |
| Less Impairment Allowance Account                             | -23,120 | -24,066 |
| Total   | 145,854 | 138,086 |

Under the arrangements for accounting for financial instruments, all financial assets are assessed for impairment. The Code permits the reduction in the carrying amount of financial assets to be held within an allowance account rather than adjusting the value of the financial asset directly. The movement in the debtor impairment allowance account is as follows:

| Impairment Allowance  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Balance at 1 April    | -20,038          | -23,120          |
| Decrease in allowance | -764             | 688              |
| Increase in allowance | -2,319           | -1,634           |
| Balance at 31 March   | -23,121          | -24,066          |

# 37. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise the amount of cash balances held at the bank and in County Council establishments (excluding monies held on behalf of third parties), balances held in call accounts and monies held in Money Market Funds.

An analysis of cash and cash equivalents held by the County Council shows:

|   | At 31<br>March<br>2023<br>£'000 | At 31<br>March<br>2024<br>£'000 |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Cash at bank and in hand(+)/Overdrawn (-) | -1,589                          | 6,244                           |
| Call Accounts                             | 15                              | 15                              |
| Money Market Funds                        | 18,438                          | 39,660                          |
| Total                                     | 16,864                          | 45,919                          |

# 38. Risks arising from financial instruments

The County Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks:

- Credit risk the possibility of financial loss stemming from other parties no longer being able to make payments or meet contractual obligations to the County Council
- Liquidity risk the possibility that the County Council might not have funds available to meet its commitments to make payments when they fall due.
- Market risk the possibility that the County Council may suffer a financial loss as a result of changes in such measures as interest rates and movements in financial markets.

The County Council's risk management of financial instruments is carried out by the Treasury Management Team, under policies approved by full Council in the Treasury Management Strategy and Annual Investment Strategy.

The Treasury Management Strategy sets out the approach to managing any borrowings the County Council may be required to undertake to meet the needs of the capital programme.

The Annual Investment Strategy sets out the County Council's policies for managing its investments and for giving priority to the security and liquidity of those investments, including the treasury limits in force to limit the treasury risk and activities of the County Council.

# **Credit Risk**

Credit risk arises from deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposure to the County Council's debtors. Deposits are restricted to institutions that meet the County Council's minimum credit rating criteria. Deposits are not made to banks or building societies with a FITCH short-term credit rating below F1, long-term rating below BBB-, unless there are other exceptional circumstances including Government ownership or Government guarantee.

Longer-term deposits of 1 year or more are restricted to the higher rated institutions with a minimum short-term FITCH rating of F1+, long-term rating AA-, or other Government bodies (e.g. other Local Authorities).

Receivables are collectively assessed for credit risk in the following groupings:

|   | Allowance                              | At 31 March                 | 2023                      | At 31 March 2024            |                           |
|---|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | set aside<br>based on<br>historic rate | Gross<br>Receivable<br>£000 | Loss<br>allowance<br>£000 | Gross<br>Receivable<br>£000 | Loss<br>allowance<br>£000 |
| <b>Corporate Debtors:</b>                                 |  |                             |                           |                             | _                         |
| Trade receivables under £10k after 120 days               | 60%                                    | 409                         | 227                       | 409                         | 228                       |
|   |  | 409                         | 227                       | 409                         | 228                       |
| <b>Adult Social Care debtors:</b>                         |  |                             |                           |                             |                           |
| Debtors with an account balance under £20k after 6 months | 50% of total<br>customer<br>balance    | 4,392                       | 2,473                     | 4,823                       | 2,722                     |
|   |  | 4,392                       | 2,473                     | 4,823                       | 2,722                     |
| Total   |  | 4,801                       | 2,700                     | 5,232                       | 2,950                     |

The following receivables are individually assessed for impairment:

|  | At 31 Marc                  | ch 2023                   | At 31 March 2024            |                           |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| The following receivables are individually assessed for impairment:        | Gross<br>Receivable<br>£000 | Loss<br>allowance<br>£000 | Gross<br>Receivable<br>£000 | Loss<br>allowance<br>£000 |
| Corporate Debtors:   |                             |                           |                             |                           |
| Individuals and sole traders - all debts over £10k after 120 days          | 413                         | 227                       | 573                         | 237                       |
| Organisations - all debts over £10k after<br>120 days                      | 277                         | 223                       | 412                         | 202                       |
|  | 690                         | 450                       | 985                         | 439                       |
| Adult Social Care debtors:   |                             |                           |                             |                           |
| Adult social care debtors with an account balance over £20k after 6 months | 3,568                       | 2,255                     | 4,823                       | 2,722                     |
|  | 3,568                       | 2,255                     | 4,823                       | 2,722                     |
| Total  | 4,258                       | 2,705                     | 5,808                       | 3,161                     |

The next table summarises the nominal value (excluding accrued interest) of the Council's investment portfolio at 31 March 2024 and confirms that all investments were made in line with the Council's approved credit rating criteria at the time of placing the investment. The table includes money market funds and call accounts classed as cash and cash equivalents at 31 March 2024.

| Aged Debtors               | At 31 March 2023<br>£000 | At 31 March 2024<br>£000 |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Less than 1 month          | 13,863                   | 18,688                   |
| Between 1 and 3 months     | 3,344                    | 5,090                    |
| Between 3 and 6 months     | 4,418                    | 4,812                    |
| Between 6 month and 1 year | 2,787                    | 3,654                    |
| Between 1 and 3 years      | 7,320                    | 8,495                    |
| Over 3 years               | 3,378                    | 3,615                    |
| Total                      | 35,110                   | 44,354                   |

| Counterparty                             |  |  | Balance II               | nvested as at                          | 31 March 2024                           |  |   |   | Total   |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---------|
|  | Credit Rating Criteria<br>Met when Investment<br>Placed?<br>YES / NO | Credit Rating<br>Criteria Met on<br>31 March 2024?<br>YES / NO | Up to 1<br>month<br>£000 | ≥ 1 month<br>and < 3<br>months<br>£000 | ≥ 3 months<br>and < 6<br>months<br>£000 | ≥ 6 months<br>and < 12<br>months<br>£000 | ≥ 12 months<br>and < 24<br>months<br>£000 | ≥ 24 months<br>and < 36<br>months<br>£000 | £000    |
| Banks                                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                          |                          |  |   |  |   |   |         |
| UK                                       | Yes  | Yes  |                          |  |   |  |   |   | 0       |
| Banks non-UK                             |  |  |                          |  |   |  |   |   |         |
| Australia                                | Yes  | Yes  |                          |  |   |  |   |   | 0       |
| Netherlands                              | Yes  | Yes  |                          |  |   |  |   |   | 0       |
| Singapore                                | Yes  | Yes  |                          |  |   |  |   |   | 0       |
| Total Banks                              |  |  | 0                        | 0                                      | 0                                       | 0  | 0   | 0   | 0       |
| Local Authorities and Police Authorities | Yes  | Yes  | 38,700                   | 70,000                                 | 110,000                                 | 146,000                                  | 25,000                                    | 10,000                                    | 399,700 |
| Notice Accounts                          |  |  | 0                        |  |   |  |   |   | 0       |
| Bond Funds                               | Yes  | Yes  | 74,914                   |  |   |  |   |   | 74,914  |
| Property Funds                           | Yes  | Yes  | 22,892                   |  |   |  |   |   | 22,892  |
| Money Market Funds                       | Yes  | Yes  | 39,660                   |  |   |  |   |   | 39,660  |
| Call Accounts                            | Yes  | Yes  | 15                       |  |   |  |   |   | 15      |
| Total                                    |  |  | 176,181                  | 70,000                                 | 110,000                                 | 146,000                                  | 25,000                                    | 10,000                                    | 537,181 |

The analysis below shows that all deposits outstanding as at 31 March 2024 met the County Council's credit rating criteria at that date.

Within the £176.181m short-term debtors included in financial assets at amortised cost, £38.700m were past due at 31 March 2023 (£37.990m at 31 March 2023). The past due amount can be analysed by age as follows:

None of these past-due short-term debtors have been individually impaired. An impairment allowance of £1.634m has been provided for past due debtors that are financial instruments based on past and current experience (£2.319m at 31 March 2023). This is the County Council's estimate of maximum exposure to uncollectable debts. £24.066m of the debtor impairment allowance is based on collective assessments of debtors with similar characteristics. Individual impairment allowances have been provided for monies owed from a home support provider that went into liquidation (£0.288m) and for overdue library fines (£0.135m). The past due debtors analysis and impairment allowance quoted above exclude those for statutory debtors as these are not considered to be financial instruments.

The key worker, Chronically Sick and Disabled Persons Act and Children's Act loans are long term debtors and are secured on property.

# **Liquidity Risk**

As the County Council has access to borrowings from the Public Works Loans Board, there is no significant risk that it will be unable to raise finance to meet its commitments under financial instruments. Instead, the risk is that the County Council may be bound to replenish a significant proportion of its borrowings at a time of unfavourable interest rates. The strategy is to spread the maturity dates of fixed debt so that a significant proportion of the portfolio does not mature in any one year.

The maturity analysis of borrowing and financial liabilities is as follows:

| Amount at 31 | March 2023             | Fixed<br>Rate | Rate Rate Liabilities |        |         |  |  |
|--------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|--|--|
| £000         |                        | £000          | £000                  | £000   | £000    |  |  |
| 36,092       | Less than 1 year       | 17,566        | 16,654                | 836    | 35,056  |  |  |
| 8,836        | Between 1 and 2 years  | 12,909        | 5,689                 | 944    | 19,542  |  |  |
| 91,161       | Between 2 and 5 years  | 94,861        | 15,639                | 13,217 | 123,717 |  |  |
| 85,383       | Between 5 and 10 years | 117,139       | 0                     | -      | 117,139 |  |  |
| 104,000      | More than 10 years     | 151,176       | 0                     | 0      | 151,176 |  |  |
| 325,472      |                        | 393,651       | 37,982                | 14,997 | 446,630 |  |  |

All trade and other payables are due to be paid in less than one year.

### **Market Risk**

The County Council is exposed to risk in terms of its exposure to interest rate movements on its borrowings and investments. Movements in interest rates have a complex impact on the County Council. For instance, a rise in interest rates would have the following effects:

- Borrowings at variable rates the interest expense charged to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services will rise
- Borrowings at fixed rates the fair value of the long-term borrowings will fall
- Investments at variable rates the variation in the interest income credited to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services will be dependent upon the nature and proportion of structured products
- Investments at fixed rates the fair value of the long-term assets will fall

The County Council has a number of strategies for managing interest rate risk. For example, use of Lender's Option Borrowers Option (LOBO) loans is restricted to 20% of the debt portfolio.

In response to the environment of increasing interest rates, the Council sets fixed and variable rate interest rate exposure limits through its Treasury Management Strategy. These are designed to ensure that the County Council is not exposed to interest rate rises which could adversely impact on the revenue budget.

The Treasury Management Strategy Team regularly review the debt and investment portfolios and the impact of interest rate changes on the annual budget.

If the return on investments had been 1% higher, with all other variables held constant, the financial effect would be as follows:

If the return on investments had been 1% higher, with all other variables held constant, the financial effect would be as follows:

| 2022/23 |  | 2023/24 |
|---------|--|---------|
| £'000   |  | £'000   |
| 0       | Increase in interest payable on new borrowings                                 | 0       |
| 0       | Increase in interest receivable on variable and structured investments         | 0       |
| -2,251  | Increase in interest receivable on new fixed rate investments                  | -1,915  |
| -405    | Increase in the gain arising from the revaluation of available for sale assets | -27     |
| -2,656  | Impact on CIES   | -1,942  |

If the return on investments had been 1% lower, with all other variables held constant, the financial effect would be as follows:

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| 0                | Decrease in interest payable on new borrowings                                 | 0                |
| 0                | Decrease in interest receivable on variable and structured investments         | 0                |
| 2,229            | Decrease in interest receivable on new fixed rate investments                  | 1,915            |
| 385              | Decrease in the gain arising from the revaluation of available for sale assets | 27               |
| 2,614            | Impact on CIES   | 1,942            |

Where prevailing rates were below 1% for new debt or investments, zero return has been assumed where a reduction in interest rates by 1% would imply a negative return. Negative return is applicable to available for sale assets.

### **Price Risk**

The County Council does not generally invest in equity shares but does have investments in externally managed pooled funds which may invest in instruments sensitive to price movements. The fund managers monitor price fluctuations and have strategies for limiting the impact of adverse price movements of underlying investments within the pooled funds.

The Council's investment in a pooled property fund is subject to the risk of falling commercial property prices. A 5% fall in commercial property prices at 31 March 2024 would result in a £1.1m (31 March 2023: £1.4m) charge to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services which is then transferred to the Pooled Investment Funds Adjustment Account.

The Council's investment in pooled equity funds is subject to the risk of falling share prices. A 5% fall in share prices at 31 March 2024 would result in a £3.7m (31 March 2023: £3.9m) charge to the Surplus or Deficit on the Provision of Services which is then transferred to the Pooled Investment Funds Adjustment Account.

This risk is limited by the Council's maximum exposure to pooled funds of 50% of the total investment portfolio.

# **Foreign Exchange Risk**

The council's deposits and debt instruments are denominated in sterling.

### 39. Creditors

A breakdown of the items within the creditors category on the Balance Sheet is given in the following table:

|   | At 31<br>March<br>2023<br>£'000 | At 31<br>March<br>2024<br>£'000 |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Receipts in Advance   |                                 |                                 |
| Government Departments  | 5,290                           | 7,186                           |
| Other Local Authorities                                       | 1,431                           | 1,579                           |
| Health Authorities  | 18                              | 50                              |
| Bodies external to general government (i.e. all other bodies) | 9,546                           | 12,933                          |
|   | 16,285                          | 21,748                          |
| Creditors   |                                 | _                               |
| Government Departments  | 10,510                          | 9,252                           |
| Other Local Authorities                                       | 8,422                           | 8,042                           |
| Health Authorities  | 4,298                           | 8,613                           |
| Bodies external to general government (i.e. all other bodies) | 74,631                          | 87,072                          |
|   | 97,861                          | 112,979                         |
| Short Term Creditors and RIA                                  | 114,146                         | 134,727                         |
| Long Term Receipts in Advance                                 | 30,030                          | 29,173                          |
| Total   | 144,176                         | 163,900                         |

Long Term Receipts in Advance relate to contributions received which have conditions attached to them that are not expected to be satisfied within the next 12 months.

# 40. Provisions

A breakdown of the items within the Provisions category on the Balance Sheet is set out below, analysed between those due within 1 year and those due after 1 year, together with the movements for the year is as follows:

|                             | Balance at<br>31 March 2023<br>£'000 | Reclassification between<br>short and long term<br>£'000 | Additional provisions<br>made in 2023/24<br>£'000 | Amounts used<br>in 2023/24<br>£'000 | Unused amounts<br>reversed in 2023/24<br>£'000 | Balance at<br>31 March 2024<br>£'000 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Provision due within 1 year |                                      |  |   |                                     |  |                                      |
| Insurance                   | 970                                  | 1,045  | 990   | -846                                | -1,028   | 705                                  |
| Pooled Budgets              | 0                                    | 0  | 0   | 0                                   | 0  | 0                                    |
| Redundancy                  | 0                                    | 0  | 0   | 0                                   | 0  | 0                                    |
| MMI Scheme of Arrangement   | 80                                   | 0  | 125   | -3                                  | 0  | 202                                  |
| Business Rates              | 3,469                                | 0  | 4,280   | 0                                   | -3,469   | 4,280                                |
| Other                       | 0                                    | 0  | 0   | 0                                   | 0  | 0                                    |
|                             | 4,519                                | 1,045  | 5,395   | -849                                | -4,497   | 5,187                                |
| Provision due after 1 year  |                                      |  |   |                                     |  |                                      |
| Insurance                   | 2,197                                | -1,045   | 3,175   | -315                                | -50  | 4,389                                |
|                             | 2,197                                | -1,045   | 3,175   | -315                                | -50  | 4,389                                |
| Total                       | 6,716                                | 0  | 8,570   | -1,164                              | -4,547   | 9,576                                |

|                             | Balance at<br>31 March 2022<br>£'000 | Reclassification between short and long term £'000 | Additional provisions<br>made in 2022/23<br>£'000 | Amounts used<br>in 2022/23<br>£'000 | Unused amounts<br>reversed in 2022/23<br>£'000 | Balance at<br>31 March 2023<br>£'000 |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Provision due within 1 year |                                      |  |   |                                     |  |                                      |
| Insurance                   | 957                                  | 1,736  | 776   | -850                                | -1,648   | 970                                  |
| Pooled Budgets              | 1,850                                | 0  | 0   | -1,850                              | 0  | 0                                    |
| Redundancy                  | 0                                    | 0  | 0   | 0                                   | 0  | 0                                    |
| MMI Scheme of Arrangement   | 130                                  | 0  | 13  | -7                                  | -55  | 80                                   |
| Business Rates              | 4,456                                | 0  | 3,469   | 0                                   | -4,456   | 3,469                                |
| Joint Use                   | 0                                    | 0  | 0   | 0                                   | 0  | 0                                    |
|                             | 7,393                                | 1,736  | 4,258   | -2,707                              | -6,159   | 4,519                                |
| Provision due after 1 year  |                                      |  |   |                                     |  |                                      |
| Insurance                   | 3,741                                | -1,736   | 860   | 99                                  | -768   | 2,197                                |
|                             | 3,741                                | -1,736   | 860   | 99                                  | -768   | 2,197                                |
| Total                       | 11,134                               | 0  | 5,118   | -2,608                              | -6,927   | 6,716                                |

Details of the provisions held at 31 March 2024 are as follows:

- Insurance claims are managed by the County Council's Insurance Team, working with external insurers and legal advisors to achieve a satisfactory outcome. The time required to settle these claims will depend upon the complexity of each case and the approach adopted by each claimant, but the expectation is that the majority of these cases will be settled within 18 months to two years. In a small number of cases where the final liability is dependent on a long-term medical prognosis, the claim may take longer to settle to ensure all the medical facts are known.
- Under the Business Rates Retention Scheme the County Council is required to account for its share of the billing authorities' provision for appeals on business rates valuations.

### 41. Deferred Income

The deferred income balance of £2.518m at 31 March 2024 (£3.349m at 31 March 2023) relates to lease premiums received under the service concession arrangement with Oxfordshire Care Partnership and in relation to two other leases, which are being released to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement over the lives of the arrangements.

### **42. County Fund Balance**

The balance on the County Fund at 31 March 2024 was £41.950m (£22.642m at 31 March 2023) as shown in Movement in Reserves Statement.

# 43. Capital Grants Receipts in Advance

The balance on this account represents capital grants and contributions which have been received but not yet recognised as income as they have conditions attached to them that require the monies to be returned to the provider if not used for the purposes specified. The movement on the account, split between short term and long term is as follows:

| 2022/23<br>Capital<br>Grants |         | Other<br>Contributions | Total   |   | 2023/24<br>Capital<br>Grants | Developer<br>Contributions | Other<br>Contributions | Total   |
|------------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| £'000                        | £'000   | £'000                  | £'000   | Short Term:   | £'000                        | £'000                      | £'000                  | £'000   |
| 15,218                       | 5,272   | 0                      | 20,490  | Balance as at 1 April   | 10,344                       | 5,397                      | 0                      | 15,741  |
| 7,352                        | 6,290   | 0                      | 13,642  | Received/refunded during the year   | 8,360                        | -4,652                     | 0                      | 3,708   |
| -13,026                      | -20,121 | 0                      | -33,147 | Transferred to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement during the year | -3,515                       | -27,029                    | 0                      | -30,544 |
| 800                          | 13,956  | 0                      | 14,756  | Transfer between short and long term  | 0                            | 42,850                     | 0                      | 42,850  |
| 10,344                       | 5,397   | 0                      | 15,741  | Balance at 31 March   | 15,189                       | 16,566                     | 0                      | 31,755  |
|                              |         |                        |         | Long Term:  |                              |                            |                        |         |
| 800                          | 158,762 | 65                     | 159,627 | Balance as at 1 April   | 500                          | 169,965                    | 65                     | 170,530 |
| 500                          | 35,002  | 0                      | 35,502  | Received/refunded during the year   | 0                            | 45,632                     | 0                      | 45,632  |
| 0                            | -13,162 | 0                      | -13,162 | Transferred to Capital grants unapplied   | 0                            | 861                        | 0                      | 861     |
| 0                            | 3,319   | 0                      | 3,319   | Interest  | 0                            | 4,958                      | 0                      | 4,958   |
| -800                         | -13,956 | 0                      | -14,756 | Transfer between short and long term  | 0                            | -42,850                    | 0                      | -42,850 |
| 500                          | 169,965 | 65                     | 170,530 | Balance at 31 March   | 500                          | 178,566                    | 65                     | 179,131 |
|                              |         |                        |         |   |                              |                            |                        |         |
| 10,844                       | 175,362 | 65                     | 186,271 | Total Balance at 31 March   | 15,689                       | 195,132                    | 65                     | 210,886 |

**44. Earmarked Reserves** 

|  | Balance at<br>31 March<br>2022<br>£'000 | In year<br>movement<br>2022/23<br>£'000 | Balance at<br>31 March<br>2023<br>£'000 | In year<br>movement<br>2023/24<br>£'000 | Balance at<br>31 March<br>2024<br>£'000 |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| School Reserves                            | 14,518                                  | -1,591                                  | 12,927                                  | 215                                     | 13,142                                  |
| Vehicle and Equipment Reserve              | 2,681                                   | 767                                     | 3,448                                   | 663                                     | 4,111                                   |
| Revenue Grants and Contribution<br>Reserve | 24,690                                  | 12,158                                  | 36,849                                  | -3,291                                  | 33,558                                  |
| Government Initiatives                     | 3,449                                   | -1,103                                  | 2,345                                   | 808                                     | 3,153                                   |
| Trading Accounts                           | 460                                     | -249                                    | 211                                     | -132                                    | 79                                      |
| Council Elections                          | 189                                     | 195                                     | 384                                     | 188                                     | 571                                     |
| Partnership Reserves                       | 2,397                                   | -528                                    | 1,870                                   | 184                                     | 2,053                                   |
| On Streetcar Parking                       | 3,970                                   | 975                                     | 4,945                                   | 1,560                                   | 6,506                                   |
| Zero Emissions Zone Reserve                | 0                                       | 503                                     | 503                                     | 534                                     | 1,037                                   |
| Transformation Reserve                     | 2,187                                   | -716                                    | 1,470                                   | 365                                     | 1,835                                   |
| Demographic Risk Reserve                   | 9,000                                   | 4,000                                   | 13,000                                  | 4,000                                   | 17,000                                  |
| Youth Provision Reserve                    | 262                                     | 0                                       | 262                                     | -240                                    | 22                                      |
| <b>Budget Prioritisation Reserve</b>       | 18,534                                  | -7,104                                  | 11,430                                  | -683                                    | 10,747                                  |
| Insurance Reserve                          | 11,726                                  | 1,159                                   | 12,884                                  | -2,597                                  | 10,287                                  |
| Business Rates Reserve                     | 4,130                                   | 5,354                                   | 9,484                                   | 2,180                                   | 11,664                                  |
| Capital Reserve                            | 47,839                                  | 20,389                                  | 68,229                                  | 12,830                                  | 81,060                                  |
| Redundancy Reserve                         | 3,283                                   | -926                                    | 2,357                                   | 1                                       | 2,358                                   |
| Investment Prime Pumping Reserve           | 2,000                                   | 0                                       | 2,000                                   | -1,880                                  | 120                                     |
| Council Tax Collection Fund Reserve        | 6,000                                   | -3,000                                  | 3,000                                   | 0                                       | 3,000                                   |
| Covid-19 Reserve                           | 26,247                                  | -10,847                                 | 15,400                                  | -7,500                                  | 7,900                                   |
| Total Earmarked Reserves                   | 183,562                                 | 19,436                                  | 202,998                                 | 7,205                                   | 210,203                                 |

# **School Reserves**

In accordance with the Education Reform Act 1988, the scheme of Local Management of Schools provides for the carry forward of individual school surpluses and deficits. These reserves are committed to be spent on schools. The following table provides an analysis of school surplus and deficits:

|  | Balance at 31 March 2023 |                  | Balance at 31 March 2024 |                  |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
|  | No. of schools           | Balance<br>£'000 | No. of schools           | Balance<br>£'000 |
| Primary Schools                          |                          |                  |                          |                  |
| Schools in surplus                       | 113                      | 13,556           | 109                      | 14,570           |
| Schools in deficit                       | 16                       | -1,269           | 20                       | -1,572           |
| Secondary Schools                        |                          |                  |                          |                  |
| Schools in surplus                       | 0                        | 0                | 0                        | 0                |
| Schools in deficit                       | 1                        | -1,142           | 1                        | -1,108           |
| Special Schools                          |                          |                  |                          |                  |
| Schools in surplus                       | 4                        | 1,784            | 3                        | 1,393            |
| Schools in deficit                       | 0                        | 0                | 1                        | -142             |
| Sub-Total Revenue                        | 134                      | 12,929           | 134                      | 13,142           |
| Closed schools and schools contingency   |                          | 0                |                          | 0                |
| Schools Forum & miscellaneous activities |                          | 0                |                          | 0                |
| Total                                    | 134                      | 12,929           | 134                      | 13,142           |

### **Insurance Reserve**

An independent actuary, Arthur J Gallagher, carries out a full valuation of the County Council's employers and public liability, motor, property and personal accident liability every three years using generally accepted actuarial methods. Interim valuations take place annually in between. The last full valuation was completed as at 31 March 2021.

The actuaries projected the standard claims arising in future years in respect of the period up to 31 March 2024 at £1.924m. In addition to these claims the actuaries have also highlighted an amount in respect of Municipal Mutual Insurance Plc (MMI) clawback and non-standard claims (for example exceptional and latent claims) which in total has been assessed at £1.740m. The sum of £0.581m has been included in the reserves to cover MMI clawback noted as a contingent liability.

|  | At 31 March<br>2023<br>£'000 | At 31 March<br>2024<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Standard claims likely to be received as at 31 March                               | 1,884                        | 1,924                        |
| Additional Incurred but not reported/Latent claims as assessed by Actuarial review | 1,786                        | 1,740                        |
| Municipal Mutual Insurance clawback as assessed by actuarial review                | 544                          | 581                          |
| Risk management  | 8,671                        | 6,042                        |
| Total  | 12,885                       | 10,287                       |

# 45. Usable Capital Receipts

|   | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Balance at 1 April                              | 30,103  | 31,672  |
| Net receipts from sale of assets                | 1,582   | 1,437   |
| Net receipts from repayment of loans            | 0       | 0       |
| Receipts applied to finance capital expenditure | -13     | -33     |
| Balance at 31 March                             | 31,672  | 33,076  |

This reserve has been established for the purpose of financing capital expenditure in future years. Unutilised capital receipts at 31 March 2024 have been earmarked for future schemes. An analysis of the net capital receipts from the sale of assets is set out in the following table:

|   | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Net Capital Receipts from the sale of assets          | £'000   | £'000   |
| Other receipts from the sale of assets under £500,000 | 0       | 23      |
| Total   | 0       | 23      |

# 46. Capital Grants and Contributions Unapplied

The balance on this account represents grants and contributions which have been recognised as income in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement but not yet applied to finance capital expenditure.

|  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Balance at 1 April                                   | 181,120          | 218,358          |
| Applied during the year                              | -63,890          | -42,872          |
| Repaid during the year                               | -107             | -25              |
| Interest   | 1,265            | 1,943            |
| Recognised as income but not applied during the year | 96,496           | 45,392           |
| Transfers from Capital grants received in advance    | 3,474            | -861             |
| Balance at 31 March                                  | 218,358          | 221,935          |

# 47. Unusable Reserves

A breakdown of reserves within the unusable reserves category on the Balance Sheet is set out in the following table.

| Unusable Reserves                          | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£¹000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Pooled Fund Adjustment Account             | -4,902           | -2,454           |
| Pensions Reserve                           | -290,583         | -129,642         |
| Revaluation Reserve                        | 158,223          | 177,234          |
| Capital Adjustment Account                 | 721,293          | 738,797          |
| Financial Instruments Adjustment Account   | -230             | -228             |
| Collection Fund Adjustment Account         | 17,183           | 11,366           |
| Dedicated Schools Grant Adjustment Account | -33,610          | -45,824          |
| Accumulated Absences Account               | -3,270           | -3,459           |
| Total                                      | 564,104          | 745,790          |

# 48. Pooled Funds Adjustment Account

The Financial Instruments Revaluation Reserve holds gains /losses arising from the movement in fair value of assets held within the Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income assets category.

| 2022/23<br>£'000 |  | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| 5,265            | Balance at 1 April   | -4,903           |
| 0                | Increase in value of assets held at Fair Value through Profit and Loss | 3,416            |
| -10,168          | Decrease in value of assets held at Fair Value through Profit and Loss | -967             |
| 0                | Amounts transferred to the General Fund on disposal                    | 0                |
| -4,903           | Balance at 31 March  | -2,454           |

# 49. Revaluation Reserve

The Revaluation Reserve contains the gains made by the County Council arising from increases in the value of Property, Plant and Equipment. The balance is reduced when assets with accumulated gains are revalued downwards or impaired, consumed through depreciation or disposed. The Reserve contains only revaluation gains accumulated since 1 April 2007, when the Reserve was created. Accumulated gains arising before that date are consolidated into the balance on the Capital Adjustment Account.

| 2022/23 |         | Revaluation Reserve   | 2023/24 |         |
|---------|---------|---|---------|---------|
| £'000   | £'000   |   | £'000   | £'000   |
|         | 214,793 | Balance as at 1 April   |         | 158,223 |
| -55,352 |         | Revaluation of assets   | 18,977  |         |
| -428    |         | Impairment of assets  | -1,015  |         |
| 10,137  |         | Write back of accumulated depreciation on revaluations  | 7,527   |         |
| 705     |         | Write back of accumulated impairment on revaluations  | 511     |         |
|         | -44,938 | Surplus or deficit on revaluation of non<br>current assets not posted to the Surplus<br>or Deficit on the Provision of Services |         | 26,000  |
|         | 463     | Asset Transfers   |         | 0       |
| -3,846  |         | Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation   | -3,746  |         |
| -8,249  |         | Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped  | -3,243  |         |
|         | -12,095 | Amounts written off to the Capital Adjustment Account   |         | -6,989  |
|         | 158,223 | Total Balance at 31 March   |         | 177,234 |

# 50. Capital Adjustment Account

The Capital Adjustment Account absorbs the timing differences between accounting for the consumption of non-current assets and for financing the acquisition, construction, or enhancement of those assets under statutory provisions. The account is debited with the cost of acquisition, construction or enhancement as depreciation, impairment losses and amortisations are charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (with reconciling postings from the Revaluation Reserve to convert fair value figures to a historical cost basis). The account is credited with the amounts set aside by the County Council as finance for the costs of acquisition, construction, or enhancement. The account also contains revaluation gains accumulated on Property, Plant and Equipment before 1 April 2007, the date the Revaluation Reserve was created to hold such gains.

| 2022/23 |          | Capital Adjustment Account   | 2023/24 |          |
|---------|----------|--|---------|----------|
| £'000   | £'000    |  | £'000   | £'000    |
|         | 695,061  | Balance as at 1 April  |         | 721,291  |
|         |          | Reversal of Items relating to capital expenditure debited or credited to                                   |         |          |
|         |          | the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES):   |         |          |
| -38,273 |          | Charges for depreciation for non-current assets  | -44,937 |          |
| -532    |          | Charges for impairment for non-current assets  | -438    |          |
| -20,017 |          | Revaluation losses / subsequent gains on Property, Plant and Equipment                                     | -4,875  |          |
| -204    |          | Amortisation of Intangible Assets  | -462    |          |
| -49,449 |          | Revenue Expenditure funded from capital under statute  | -55,904 |          |
| -18,665 |          | Amounts of non-current assets written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on derecognition    | -11,518 |          |
|         |          | Removal of finance liability on derecognition of assets held under finance                                 |         |          |
| 0       |          | leases   | 0       |          |
|         | -127,140 |  |         | -118,134 |
|         |          | Adjusting amounts written out of the Revaluation Reserve:  |         |          |
| 3,845   |          | Difference between fair value depreciation and historical cost depreciation                                | 3,747   |          |
| 6,759   |          | Accumulated gains on assets sold or scrapped   | 3,243   |          |
| -463    |          | Balance on reclassification of Investment Properties to PPE  | 0       |          |
|         | 10,141   |  |         | 6,990    |
|         |          | Capital Financing applied in year:   |         |          |
| 63,989  |          | Capital grants and contributions credited to the CIES that have been applied to capital financing          | 71,007  |          |
| 63,890  |          | Application of grants to capital financing from the Capital Grants Unapplied account                       | 42,872  |          |
| 0       |          | Reversal of grants and contributions applied in previous years   | 0       |          |
| 12,394  |          | Statutory provision for the financing of capital investment charged against the County Fund balance        | 14,239  |          |
| 1,954   |          | Capital expenditure charged against the County Fund balance  | 2,217   |          |
|         | 142,227  | ,  |         | 130,335  |
|         | 1,002    | Movements in the market value of Investment Properties debited or credited to the CIES                     |         | -215     |
|         | 0        | Amounts of Investment Properties written off on disposal or sale as part of the gain/loss on derecognition |         | 0        |
|         | 1,489    | Accumulated gains on Assets held for Sale or scrapped  |         | 0        |
|         | •        | Amounts of Assets held for Sale written off on disposal or sale as part of                                 |         |          |
|         | -1,489   | the gain/loss on derecognition   |         | -1,470   |
|         | 721,291  | Total Balance at 31 March  |         | 738,797  |
|         |          |  |         |          |

# 51. Collection Fund Adjustment Account

The account holds the difference between the accrued Council Tax income and accrued Business Rates income included in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement (CIES) and the amount required by regulations to be credited to the County Fund.

The movement on the account is as follows:

| Collection Fund Adjustment Account   | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Balance as at 1 April  | 7,397            | 17,183           |
| Decrease in Council Tax and Business Rate surpluses/increases in deficits  | -3,370           | 477              |
| Increases in Council Tax and Business Rate surpluses/reductions in deficits  | 13,156           | -6,294           |
| Amount by which Council Tax and Business Rate income credited to the CIES is different from the income for the year calculated in accordance with statutory requirements | 9,786            | -5,817           |
| Balance as at 31 March   | 17,183           | 11,366           |

### 52. Accumulated Absences Account

The Accumulated Absences Account absorbs the differences that would otherwise arise on the County Fund balance from accruing for compensated absences earned but not taken in the year. Statutory provisions require that the impact on the County Fund balance is neutralised by transfers to or from the account.

The balance at 31 March 2024 relates to teachers' accumulated holiday pay, no accruals have been made for non-teaching staff in 2023/24 as the amounts involved are not considered to be material to the accounts.

| Accumulated Absences Account  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Balance as at 1 April   | -2,781           | -3,271           |
| Settlement or cancellation of previous year's accrual   | 2,780            | 3,271            |
| Amount accrued at the end of the current year   | -3,270           | -3,459           |
| Amount by which officer remuneration charged to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement differs from remuneration chargeable in the year under statute | -490             | -188             |
| Balance as at 31 March  | -3,271           | -3,459           |

# 53. Dedicated Schools Grant Adjustment Account

The statutory reporting requirements for the 2023/24 accounts require the closing deficit balance on Dedicated Schools Grant to be held within unusable reserves in a Dedicated Schools Grant Adjustment Account. The unusable reserve exists for 3 years within statute until 31 March 2026. Is intended to give Local Authorities and the government time to look at strategies to reduce the deficit. The County Council is continuing to take action to manage the deficit but this is continuing to increase. Within the total held at 31 March 2024 the accumulated deficit for High Needs DSG is £55.8m.

|                                 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|
| DSG Adjustment Account          | £'000   | £'000   |
| Balance as at 1 April           | -23,581 | -33,611 |
| Contributions to / from reserve | -10,029 | -12,213 |
| Balance as at 31 March          | -33,610 | -45,824 |

### 54. Cash Flow Statement - Non-Cash Movements

The table below provides a reconciliation between the movements on the Balance Sheet during the year and net cash flows from financing activities in the Cash Flow Statement:

| Non-cash Movements                                  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Depreciation/amortisation of fixed assets           | -38,480          | -45,401          |
| Impairment charges/revaluation losses (-) Gains (+) | -20,549          | -5,313           |
| Retirement benefit adjustments                      | -73,805          | -8,390           |
| Debt write-offs and Impairment allowances           | 9,075            | 957              |
| Donated assets                                      | 0                | 0                |
| Other financial instrument adjustments              | 2                | 2                |
| Movement in provisions in the year                  | 4,416            | -2,860           |
| Deferred income released                            | 1,044            | 831              |
| Movement in value of Pooled Funds                   | -10,167          | 2,447            |
| Movement in value of investment properties          | 1,002            | -215             |
| Interest on S106 Contributions                      | 0                | -4,958           |
| Carrying amount of non-current assets sold          | -20,152          | -12,989          |
| Transfers from Capital Grants Receipts in Advance   | 46,309           | 29,683           |
| Previous years capitalised spend written-off        | 0                | 0                |
| Other non-cash adjustment                           | -1               | 0                |
| Increase/decrease (-) in debtors                    | 5,367            | -8,589           |
| Increase (-)/decrease in creditors                  | -15,901          | -27,263          |
| Total adjustments for non-cash movements            | -111,840         | -82,058          |

55. Cash Flow - Adjust for items included in the net surplus or deficit on the provision of services that are investing and financing activities.

|  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, investment property and intangible assets | 1,570            | 1,427            |
| Gains on loans & receivables   | 0                | 0                |
| - Capital grants received  | 132,291          | 88,277           |
| -Cash adjustment   | 0                | 0                |
| Total  | 133,861          | 89,704           |

# 56. Cash Flow Statement - Investing Activities

|  | 2022/23  | 2023/24  |
|--|----------|----------|
| Investing Activities                                     | £'000    | £'000    |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment, investment    |          |          |
| property and intangible assets                           | 123,259  | 127,250  |
| Purchase of short-term and long-term investments         | 368,555  | 373,454  |
| Other payments for investing activities                  | -1,001   | -1,041   |
| Proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, |          |          |
| investment property and intangible assets                | -1,570   | -1,427   |
| Capital grants   | -184,754 | -137,617 |
| Proceeds from short-term and long-term investments       | -339,718 | -403,389 |
| Other receipts from investing activities                 | 2,833    | 1,329    |
| Total adjustments for investing activities               | -32,396  | -41,441  |

# 57. Cash Flow Statement - Reconciliation of Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities

The table below provides a reconciliation between the movements on the Balance Sheet during the year and net cash flows from financing activities in the Cash Flow Statement:

| 31<br>March<br>2022 | Financing<br>Cashflows | Other<br>Cashflows | Non-Cash<br>Transactions | 31 March<br>2023 |   | 31 March<br>2023 | Financing<br>Cashflows | Other<br>Cashflows | Non-Cash<br>Transactions | 31 March<br>2024 |
|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| £'000               | £'000                  | £'000              | £'000                    | £'000            |   | £'000            | £'000                  | £'000              | £'000                    | £'000            |
| -35,456             | 105                    |                    |                          | -35,351          | Short term borrowing                          | -35,351          | 14,000                 |                    | -945                     | -22,296          |
| -281,383            | 7,000                  |                    |                          | -274,383         | long term<br>borrowing                        | -274,383         | 8,000                  |                    | 0                        | -266,383         |
| -662                | 662                    | -740               |                          | -740             | Short term finance liability liabilities      | -740             | 740                    | -836               |                          | -836             |
| -15,740             | 3                      | 740                |                          | -14,997          | long-term<br>finance liability<br>liabilities | -14,997          | 0                      | 836                |                          | -14,161          |
| 0                   |                        |                    |                          | 0                | Short term receivables                        | 0                |                        |                    |                          | 0                |
| 0                   |                        |                    |                          | 0                | Short term payables                           | 0                |                        |                    |                          | 0                |
| -333,241            | 7,770                  | 0                  | 0                        | -325,471         |   | -325,471         | 22,740                 | 0                  | -945                     | -303,676         |

| Financing Activities   | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Cash payments for the reduction of the outstanding liabilities relating to |                  |                  |
| finance leases and on-balance sheet service concession arrangements        | 664              | 740              |
| Short and long-term borrowings raised                                      | -5,000           | 19,000           |
| Repayments of short- and long-term borrowing                               | 12,000           | 3,000            |
| Total adjustments for financing activities                                 | 7,664            | 22,740           |

# 58. Contingent Liabilities

The County Council has claims outstanding with Municipal Mutual Insurance (MMI) Plc. In November 2012 the directors of MMI triggered a process to wind up the business. This means the County Council may have to repay all or part of the insurance claims settled since the company ceased to trade, as well as fund any outstanding claims. The current levy of 25% has been paid against settled claims, therefore as at 31 March 2024 the Council has a potential liability of £3.621m remaining on previously settled claims, plus the value of any outstanding and future claims. On Actuarial advice a further 15% of the total known liability has been secured against future clawback over the longer term.

# 59. Events after the Reporting Period

The accounts were authorised for issue on 27 November 2024. Where events taking place before this date provided information about conditions existing at 31 March 2024, the figures in the financial statements and notes have been adjusted in all material respects to reflect the impact of this information. Four schools converted to academy status since 31 March 2024, none of which are recognised on the County Council's balance sheet. These are non-adjustment events.

# 60. Accounting standards issued but not adopted

The County Council is required to disclose information relating to the impact on the financial statements of any accounting changes resulting from the adoption by the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom (the Code).

There are no changes that have a material impact on the Council's financial statements in 2023/24.

The International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) has issued International Financial Reporting Standard 16 (IFRS 16) on Leases, which will come into effect for the year commencing 1 April 2024. This new standard will significantly impact how leases are accounted for on the Council's Balance Sheet. Unlike the current practice, where only assets and liabilities from finance leases are recognized, IFRS 16 requires the recognition of most leased assets as 'right-of-use' assets along with corresponding lease liabilities. This change will apply to nearly all lease agreements, including operating leases, except for those of short duration or low value.

Under IFRS 16, lease payments will be split into two components: one part will reduce the lease liability, while the other will be treated as interest on the outstanding liability. Additionally, the right-of-use assets will be subject to depreciation, which will be recorded in the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement. These changes will increase the Capital Financing Requirement and the annual Minimum Revenue Provision; however, statutory provisions ensure that the amounts charged to the revenue budget will not change as a result.

The standard also requires the remeasurement of lease liabilities in response to significant changes, such as rent increases linked to inflation indices like RPI or CPI. These adjustments will apply to both lease agreements and Private Finance Initiative (PFI) arrangements. Moreover, IFRS 16 provides guidance on handling lease liabilities in sale and leaseback

transactions, though this is not expected to have a material impact on the Council's financial statements.

The Council's Statement of Accounts for 2024/25 will reflect these updates, including changes related to operating leases as noted in the lease disclosure (Note 13).

# 61. Authorisation of the Accounts

The draft Statement of Accounts was authorised for issue by Lorna Baxter, Executive Director of Resources and Section 151 Officer on 27 November 2024. These statements may be subject to amendment following the conclusion of the audit.

# **Trust Funds**

The County Council acts as a trustee for the various funds below. The funds are invested in the Stock Market and with the County Council. They do not form part of the Balance Sheet.

| Trust Funds<br>Council<br>acts as sole t | where Oxfordshire County                                 | 2022/23<br>Value of<br>Fund<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>No. of<br>funds | Value of<br>Fund<br>£'000 |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Children's                               | Funds for the Development of Hill End Residential Centre | 61                                   | 1                          | 38                        |
|  | Criminal Injuries<br>Compensation Awards                 | 0                                    | 1                          | 0                         |
|  | Other (under £10,000)                                    | 1                                    | 1                          | 1                         |
| CDAI                                     | Bequest of Property at Watlington                        | 84                                   | 1                          | 88                        |
| Total                                    |  | 146                                  | 4                          | 127                       |

| Trust Funds w<br>Council<br>acts as joint t | vhere Oxfordshire County<br>rustee | 2022/23<br>Value of<br>Fund<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>No. of<br>funds | Value of<br>Fund<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Children's                                  | Other (under £10,000)              | 1                                    | 1                          | 1                         |
| Adults                                      | Junior Citizens Trust              | 12                                   | 1                          | 7                         |
| Total                                       |                                    | 13                                   | 2                          | 9                         |

| Other<br>Funds |                              | 2022/23<br>Value of<br>Fund<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>No. of<br>funds | Value of<br>Fund<br>£'000 |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Children's     | City Lectureship Scholarship | 19                                   | 1                          | 19                        |
|                | Other (under £10,000)        | 25                                   | 6                          | 26                        |
| Adults         | Other (under £10,000)        | 6                                    | 1                          | 5                         |
| Total          |                              | 49                                   | 8                          | 51                        |

.



# The Local Government Pension Fund Accounts



#### **Contents:**

| Note 1 - Description of the fund   | 108          |
|--|--------------|
| General  | 108          |
| Membership   | 108          |
| Funding  | 109          |
| Benefits   | 110          |
| Note 2 - Basis of Preparation  | 110          |
| Note 3 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies  | 111          |
| Investments  | 111          |
| Foreign Currencies   | 111          |
| Contributions  | 111          |
| Benefits, Refunds of Contributions and Transfer Values   | 112          |
| Investment Income  | 112          |
| Investment Management and Scheme Administration  | 112          |
| Expenses   | 112          |
| Cash   | 113          |
| Listed Private Equity  | 113          |
| Management Fees  | 113          |
| Note 4 - Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies   | 113          |
| Unquoted Private Equity Investments  | 113          |
| Pension Fund Liability   | 113          |
| Note 5 – Assumptions Made About the Future and Other Major Sources of Estin Uncertainty  |              |
| Uniter taility   |              |
| Note 6 – Contributions   | 114          |
|  |              |
| Note 6 - Contributions   | 115          |
| Note 6 - Contributions   | 115          |
| Note 6 - Contributions  Note 7 - Transfers In  Note 8 - Benefits   | 115          |
| Note 6 - Contributions   | 115          |
| Note 6 - Contributions  Note 7 - Transfers In  Note 8 - Benefits  Note 9 - Payment to and on account of leavers  Note 10 - Management Expenses | 115115115115 |
| Note 6 - Contributions   |              |

| Note 14 - Investments  | 118 |
|--|-----|
| Note 14a - Reconciliation of Movements in Investments and Derivatives                                    | 118 |
| Note 14b – Analysis of Investments (excluding Derivative Contracts, Cash Depositive Investment Balances) |     |
| Note 14c - Other Investment Balances   | 120 |
| Cash Deposits  | 121 |
| Note 15 - Current Assets   | 121 |
| Note 16 - Current Liabilities  | 121 |
| Note 17 – Long-Term Assets   | 122 |
| Note 18 - Assets under External Management   | 122 |
| Note 20 – Taxation   | 122 |
| Note 21 - Additional Voluntary Contributions   | 122 |
| Note 22 - Contingent Liabilities and Capital Commitments   | 123 |
| Note 23 – Investment Strategy Statement  | 123 |
| Note 24 - Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits  | 123 |
| Note 25 - Financial Instruments  | 125 |
| Note 25a - Classification of Financial Instruments   | 125 |
| Note 25b – Net Gains and Losses on Financial Instruments   | 126 |
| Note 25c - Valuation of Financial Instruments Carried at Fair Value                                      | 126 |
| Level 1  | 126 |
| Level 2  | 126 |
| Level 3  | 126 |
| Reconciliation of Movement in Level 3 Financial Instruments  | 128 |
| Level 3 Sensitivities  | 129 |
| Note 26 - Risk   | 129 |
| Credit Risk  | 131 |
| Liquidity Risk   | 131 |
| Market Risk  | 132 |
| Interest Rate Risk   | 133 |
| Currency Risk  | 134 |
| Other Price Risk   | 134 |
| Note 27 - Actuarial Valuation  | 135 |

| Fund Account   | Notes      | 2023<br>£'000          | 2024<br>£'000          |
|--|------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Contributions and Benefits   |            |                        |                        |
| Contributions Receivable   | 6          | -114,312               | -135,929               |
| Transfers from Other Schemes   | 7          | -14,980                | -17,260                |
| Other Income   |            | -22                    | -21                    |
| Income Sub Total   |            | -129,314               | -153,210               |
| Benefits Payable   | 8          | 103,572                | 114,793                |
| Payments to and on Account of Leavers  | 9          | 10,681                 | 12,131                 |
| Expenditure Sub Total  |            | 114,253                | 126,924                |
| Net (Additions)/Withdrawals From Dealings With Members                               |            | -15,061                | -26,286                |
| Management Expenses  | 10         | 16,857                 | 22,676                 |
| Net (Additions)/Withdrawals From Dealings With Members Including Management Expenses | 20         |                        | 22,010                 |
| Returns on Investments   |            | 1,796                  | -3,610                 |
| Investment Income  | 11         | -20,338                | -24,257                |
| Profits and Losses on Disposal of Investments and Changes in                         | 14a        | 138,543                | -343,413               |
| Market Value of Investments Less Taxes on Income                                     | 11         | 14                     | -2                     |
| Net returns on Investments   | 11         | 118,219                | -367,672               |
|  |            |                        |                        |
| Net (Increase)/Decrease in the Net Assets Available for Benefits<br>During the Year  |            | 120,015                | -371,282               |
| Opening Net Assets of the Scheme<br>Closing Net Assets of the Scheme                 |            | 3,290,167<br>3,170,152 | 3,170,152<br>3,541,434 |
| Net Assets Statement   | Notes      | 2023<br>£'000          | 2024<br>£'000          |
| Investment Assets  |            |                        |                        |
| Equities   | 14b        | 145,099                | 177,643                |
| Pooled Investments   | 14b        | 2,684,400              | 2,967,703              |
| Pooled Property Investments  | 14b        | 276,454                | 315,717                |
| Derivative Contracts   | 14c        | 0                      | 0                      |
| Cash Deposits  | 14d        | 11,952                 | 5,753                  |
| Other Investment Balances Long-Term Investment Assets                                | 14c<br>14b | 1,888<br>840           | 2,093<br>840           |
| Long-Term investment Assets  | 140        | 040                    | 040                    |
| Investment Liabilities   |            |                        |                        |
| Derivative Contracts   | 14c        | 0                      | 0                      |
| Other Investment Balances  | 14c        | -66                    | -4                     |
| Total Investments  |            | 3,120,567              | 3,469,745              |
| Assets and Liabilities   |            |                        |                        |
| Current Assets   | 15         | 51,818                 | 74,514                 |
| Current Liabilities  | 16         | -2,643                 | -3,235                 |
| Net Current Assets   |            | 49,175                 | 71,279                 |
| Long-Term Assets   | 17         | 410                    | 410                    |
| Net Assets of the scheme available to fund benefits at year end                      |            | 3,170,152              | 3,541,434              |

The Fund's financial statements do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the period end. The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits is disclosed at Note 24.

#### Note 1 - Description of the fund

This description of the Fund is a summary only. Further details are available in the Fund's 2023/24 Annual Report and in the underlying statutes.

#### **General**

The Oxfordshire County Council Pension Fund is part of the Local Government Pension Scheme, which is a statutory, funded, defined benefit pension scheme. Oxfordshire County Council is the administering body for this pension fund. The scheme covers eligible employees and elected members of the County Council, District Councils within the county area and employees of other bodies eligible to join the Scheme.

The scheme is governed by the Public Service Pensions Act 2013 and is administered in accordance with the following secondary legislation:

- The Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations 2013 (as amended)
- The Local Government Pension Scheme (Transitional Provisions, Savings and Amendment) Regulations 2014 (as amended)
- The Local Government Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 2016.

This defined benefit scheme provides benefits related to salary for its members. Pensions paid to retired employees, their dependants, and deferred benefits are subject to mandatory increases in accordance with annual pension increase legislation. The amount is determined by the Secretary of State.

#### **Membership**

The majority of fund employers are required to automatically enrol eligible jobholders into the LGPS under the government's auto-enrolment legislation, employees may then choose to opt-out of the scheme. Some employers will have the option of whether to auto-enrol eligible jobholders into the LGPS or another qualifying scheme.

Members are made up of three main groups. Firstly, the contributors - those who are still working and paying money into the Fund. Secondly, the pensioners - those who are in receipt of a pension and thirdly, by those who have left their employment with an entitlement to a deferred benefit on reaching pensionable age.

Organisations participating in the Oxfordshire County Council Pension Fund include:

- Scheduled Bodies Local authorities and similar bodies, such as academies, whose staff are automatically entitled to become members of the Fund.
- Admitted Bodies Organisations that participate in the Fund under an admission agreement between the Fund and the organisation. Admitted bodies include voluntary, charitable and similar bodies or private contractors undertaking a local authority function following outsourcing to the private sector.

- Admitted Bodies can be split in to two groups:
  - Community Admission Bodies these are typically employers that provide a public service on a not-for-profit basis and often have links to scheduled bodies already in the Fund. Housing Corporations fall under this category.
  - Transferee Admission Bodies these are bodies that provide a service or asset in connection with the exercise of a function of a scheme employer. Typically this will be when a service is transferred from a scheme employer and is to allow continuing membership for staff still involved in the delivery of the service transferred.

Full definitions are contained in The Local Government Pension Scheme (Administration) Regulations 2008

The table below details the composition of the Fund's membership:

|  | As at<br>31-Mar-23 | As at<br>31-Mar-24 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
|  |                    |                    |
| Number of Contributory Employees in Scheme |                    |                    |
| Oxfordshire County Council                 | 8,512              | 8,375              |
| Other Scheduled Bodies                     | 12,643             | 13,391             |
| Admitted Bodies                            | 433                | 442                |
|  | 21,588             | 22,208             |
| Number of Pensioners and Dependants        |                    |                    |
| Oxfordshire County Council                 | 10,447             | 10,858             |
| Other Scheduled Bodies                     | 6,855              | 7,267              |
| Admitted Bodies                            | 1,210              | 1,263              |
|  | 18,512             | 19,388             |
| Deferred Pensioners                        |                    |                    |
| Oxfordshire County Council                 | 16,268             | 16,303             |
| Other Scheduled Bodies                     | 13,623             | 14,137             |
| Admitted Bodies                            | 1,265              | 1,243              |
|  | 31,156             | 31,683             |

Unprocessed leavers are included as Deferred Pensioners.

#### **Funding**

The Oxfordshire County Council Pension Fund is financed by contributions from employees and employers, together with income earned from investments. The contribution from employees is prescribed by statute, and for the year ending 31 March 2023 rates ranged from 5.5% to 12.5% of pensionable pay.

Employers' contribution rates are set following the actuarial valuation, which takes place every three years. The latest actuarial valuation took place in 2022 and determined the contribution rates to take effect from 01 April 2023. Employer contribution rates currently range from 9.6% to 37.3% of pensionable pay.

#### **Benefits**

Prior to 1 April 2014, pension benefits under the LGPS were based on final pensionable pay and length of pensionable service as summarised below.

|          | Service Pre 1 April 2008  | Service Post 31 March 2008  |
|----------|---|---|
| Pension  | Each full-time year worked is worth 1/80 × final pensionable salary.  | Each full-time year worked is worth 1/60 $\times$ final pensionable salary.   |
| Lump Sum | Automatic lump sum of 3 × pension.  | No automatic lump sum.  |
|          | In addition, part of the annual pension can<br>be exchanged for a one-off tax-free cash<br>payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each<br>£1 of pension given up. | Part of the annual pension can be exchanged for a one-off tax-free cash payment. A lump sum of £12 is paid for each £1 of pension given up. |

From 1 April 2014 the scheme became a career average scheme, where members accrue benefits based on their pensionable pay in any given year at an accrual rate of  $1/49^{th}$ . Accrued pension is indexed annually in line with the Consumer Prices Index. The normal retirement age is linked to each individual member's State Pension Age.

There are a range of other benefits provided under the scheme including early retirement, disability pensions and death benefits. Scheme members are now also able to opt to pay 50% of the standard contributions in return for 50% of the pension benefit.

#### Note 2 - Basis of Preparation

The accounts have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom 2023/24.

Regulation 5(2)(c) of the Pension Scheme (Management and Investment of Funds) Regulations 1998 (SI 1998 No 1831) prohibits administering authorities from crediting Additional Voluntary Contributions to the Pension Fund. In consequence Additional Voluntary Contributions are excluded from the Net Assets Statement and are disclosed separately in Note 21.

The accounts summarise the transactions of the Pension Fund and detail the net assets of the Fund. The accounts do not take account of the obligation to pay future benefits which fall due after the year-end. The Code gives administering authorities the option to disclose this information in the net assets statement, in the notes to the accounts or by appending an actuarial report prepared for this purpose. The pension fund has opted to disclose this information in Note 24.

The accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis. The Fund's cashflow monitoring shows that cashflows from dealings with members continue to be positive each month and are currently running at around +£0.5m per month on average. Even if the cashflow position from dealing with members turns negative the Fund generates investment income that can also be used to pay pensions without the need to sell assets at a potentially suboptimal time. The Fund has a level of assets that would be able to cover pension payments for over a decade at current pension payment levels even if no further income was received. The Fund is subject to an actuarial valuation every three years so any deterioration in the funding position leading up to the valuation would be factored in when setting contribution rates for employers to ensure the fund is able to meet all its future obligations. The funding level of the Pension Fund as assessed by the Fund's actuary at the

2022 valuation was 111%. Therefore, management are assured the pension fund remains a going concern.

# Note 3 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Investments

- 1. Investments are shown in the accounts at market value, which has been determined as follows:
  - a) The majority of listed investments are stated at the bid price or where the bid price is not available, the last listed traded price, as at 31 March 2024.
  - b) Unlisted securities are included at fair value, estimated by having regard to the latest dealings, professional valuations, asset values and other appropriate financial information;
  - c) Pooled Investment Vehicles are stated at bid price for funds with bid/offer spreads, or single price where there are no bid/offer spreads, as provided by the investment manager.
  - d) Where appropriate, investments held in foreign currencies have been valued on the relevant basis and translated into sterling at the rate ruling on 31 March 2024.
  - e) Fixed Interest stocks are valued on a 'clean' basis (i.e. the value of interest accruing from the previous interest payment date to the valuation date has been included within the amount receivable for accrued income).
  - f) Derivatives are stated at market value. Exchange traded derivatives are stated at market values determined using market quoted prices. For exchange traded derivative contracts which are assets, market value is based on quoted bid prices. For exchange traded derivative contracts which are liabilities, market value is based on quoted offer prices.
  - g) Forward foreign exchange contracts are valued by determining the gain or loss that would arise from closing out the contract at the reporting date by entering into an equal and opposite contract at that date.
  - h) All gains and losses arising on derivative contracts are reported within 'Changes in Market Value of Investments.

#### **Foreign Currencies**

2. Balances denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rate ruling at the net assets statement date. Asset and liability balances are translated at the bid and offer rates respectively. Transactions denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the rate ruling at the date of transaction. Differences arising on investment balance translation are accounted for in the change in market value of investments during the year.

#### **Contributions**

3. Employee normal contributions are accounted for when deducted from pay. Employer normal contributions that are expressed as a rate of salary are accounted for on the same basis as employees' contributions, otherwise they are accounted for in the period they are due under the Schedule of Contributions. Employer deficit funding contributions are accounted for on the due dates on which they are payable in accordance with the Schedule of Contributions and recovery plan under which they are being paid or on receipt if earlier than the due date.

Employers' pensions strain contributions are accounted for in the period in which the liability arises. Any amount due in year but unpaid will be classed as a current financial asset. Amounts not due until future years are classed as long-term financial assets.

The Actuary determines the contribution rate for each employer during the triennial valuations of the Fund's assets and liabilities. Employees' contributions have been included at rates required by the Local Government Pension Scheme Regulations.

#### **Benefits, Refunds of Contributions and Transfer Values**

4. Benefits payable and refunds of contributions have been brought into the accounts on the basis of all amounts known to be due at the end of the financial year. Any amounts due but unpaid are disclosed in the net assets statement as current liabilities. Transfer values are those sums paid to, or received from, other pension schemes and relate to periods of previous pensionable employment. Transfer values have been included in the accounts on the basis of the date when agreements were concluded.

In the case of inter-fund adjustments provision has only been made where the amount payable or receivable was known at the year-end. Group transfers are accounted for in accordance with the terms of the transfer agreement.

#### **Investment Income**

5. Dividends and interest have been accounted for on an accruals basis. Dividends from quoted securities are accounted for when the security is declared ex-div. Interest is accrued on a daily basis. Investment income is reported net of attributable tax credits but gross of withholding taxes. Irrecoverable withholding taxes are reported separately as a tax charge. In the majority of cases, investment income arising from the underlying investments of the Pooled Investment Vehicles is reinvested within the Pooled

Investment Vehicles and reflected in the unit price. It is reported within 'Changes in Market Value of Investments'. Foreign income has been translated into sterling at the date of the transaction. Income due at the year-end was translated into sterling at the rate ruling at 31 March 2024.

#### **Investment Management and Scheme Administration**

6. A proportion of relevant County Council officers' salaries, including salary on-costs, have been charged to the Fund on the basis of time spent on scheme administration and investment related business. The fees of the Fund's general investment managers have been accounted for on the basis contained within their management agreements. Investment management fees are accounted for on an accruals basis.

#### **Expenses**

7. Expenses are accounted for on an accruals basis.

#### Cash

8. Cash held in bank accounts and other readily accessible cash funds is classified under cash balances as it is viewed that these funds are not held for investment purposes but to allow for effective cash management. Cash that has been deposited for a fixed period and as such as an investment, has been included under cash deposits.

#### **Listed Private Equity**

9. The fund holds a number of investments in listed private equity companies. These are included under equities as the investment is in a company that undertakes private equity related activities rather than an investment in a specific fund that makes private equity investments. This is consistent with the treatment of other equity investments as the fund does not split out any other categories from within equities, for example retail stocks.

#### **Management Fees**

10. Management fees have been accounted for based on the latest guidance from the Chartered Institute of Public Finance & Accountancy. Fees have been accounted for where the pension fund has a direct contractual obligation to pay them. This means where fees are deducted in a pooled fund they have been accounted for, but in a fund of funds the fees for the underlying funds are not included, only those the pension fund pays to the fund of funds manager.

#### Note 4 - Critical Judgements in Applying Accounting Policies

#### **Unquoted Private Equity Investments**

Determining the fair value of unquoted private equity investments is highly subjective in nature. Unquoted private equity investments are valued by the investment managers using various valuation techniques and this involves the use of significant judgements by the managers. The value of unquoted private equity, private debt and infrastructure investments at 31 March 2024 was £496.162m (£389.596m at 31 March 2023).

#### **Pension Fund Liability**

The pension fund liability is calculated every three years by the Fund's actuary, with annual updates in the intervening years. Methods and assumptions consistent with IAS19 are used in the calculations. Assumptions underpinning the valuations are agreed with the actuary and are summarised in Note 24. The estimate of the liability is therefore subject to significant variances based on changes to the assumptions used.

# Note 5 – Assumptions Made About the Future and Other Major Sources of Estimation Uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported for assets and liabilities as at the balance sheet date, and the amounts reported for the revenues and expenses during the year. However, the nature of estimation means that actual outcomes could differ from those estimates.

The key judgements and estimation uncertainties that have a significant risk of causing material adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are:-

| Item   | Uncertainties  | Potential Impact   |
|--|--|--|
| Actuarial<br>Present<br>Value of<br>Promised<br>Retirement<br>Benefits | Estimation of the net liability to pay pensions depends on a number of complex judgements relating to the discount rate used, the rate at which salaries are projected to increase, changes in retirement ages, mortality rates and expected returns on fund assets. The fund engages an actuarial firm to provide expert advice on the assumptions to be applied. | The actuarial present value of promised retirement benefits included in the financial statements is £3,290m. There is a risk that this figure is under, or overstated in Note 24 to the accounts.  Sensitivities to the key assumptions are as follows:  A 0.1% p.a. increase in the pension increase rate would result in an approximate 2% increase to liabilities (£58m).  A 0.1% p.a. increase in the salary increase rate would result in an approximate increase to liabilities of 0.1% (£2m).  A 0.1% decrease in the real discount rate would result in an approximate 2% increase to liabilities (£60m).  A one-year increase in member life expectancy would |
| Unquoted<br>Private<br>Equity  | Unquoted private equity and infrastructure investments are valued at fair value using recognised valuation techniques. Due to the assumptions involved in this process there is a degree of estimation involved in the valuation.  | approximately increase the liabilities by 4% (£132m).  Unquoted private equity, private debt and infrastructure investments included in the financial statements total £496.162m. There is a risk these investments are under, or overstated in the accounts. The Pension Fund relies on specialists to perform the valuations and does not have the information (i.e. the assumptions that were used in each case) to produce sensitivity calculations. Further details are included in Note 25.  |

#### Note 6 - Contributions

|                           | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Employers                 |                  |                  |
| Normal                    | -75,718          | -88,354          |
| Augmentation              | 0                | 0                |
|                           |                  |                  |
| Deficit Funding           | -8,721           | -16,040          |
| Costs of Early Retirement | -857             | -207             |
|                           | -85,296          | -104,601         |
| Members                   |                  |                  |
| Normal & Additional*      | -29,016          | -31,328          |
| Total                     | -114,312         | -135,929         |

<sup>\*</sup>Local Government Scheme Additional Employees contributions are invested within the Fund, unlike AVCs which are held separately, as disclosed in Note 21.

Lump sum pre-payments in respect of contributions for the period 01/04/23-31/03/24 totalling £10.780m were received during 2023/24.

Deficit recovery contributions are paid by employers based on the maximum 22 year recovery period set out in the Funding Strategy Statement. Where appropriate, the Actuary

has shortened the recovery period for some employers to maintain as near stable contribution rates for those employers, in line with the Regulations.

|                             | Employer<br>Contributions<br>2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 | Members<br>Contributions<br>2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------|--|------------------|
| Oxfordshire County Council  | -36,321                                       | -38,227          | -12,072                                      | -12,733          |
| Scheduled Bodies            | -41,908                                       | -58,818          | -14,468                                      | -16,052          |
| Resolution Bodies           | -4,191  | -5,161           | -1,623                                       | -1,652           |
| Community Admission Bodies  | -1,490  | -1,168           | -373   | -401             |
| Transferee Admission Bodies | -1,386  | -1,227           | -480   | -490             |
| Total                       | -85,296                                       | -104,601         | -29,016                                      | -31,328          |

#### Note 7 - Transfers In

|  | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Individual Transfers In from other schemes | -14,980          | -17,260          |
| Group Transfers In from other schemes      | 0                | 0                |
| Total                                      | -14,980          | -17,260          |

#### Note 8 - Benefits

|                               | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Pensions Payable              | 85,687           | 95,768           |
| Lump Sums – Retirement Grants | 14,892           | 16,071           |
| Lump Sums – Death Grants      | 2,993            | 2,954            |
| Total                         | 103,572          | 114,793          |

|                             | Pensions Payable |         | Lump Sums |         |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
|                             | 2022/23          | 2023/24 | 2022/23   | 2023/24 |
|                             | £,000            | £'000   | £'000     | £'000   |
| Oxfordshire County Council  | 41,566           | 46,254  | 7,827     | 6,933   |
| Scheduled Bodies            | 37,041           | 41,255  | 7,509     | 8,897   |
| Resolution Bodies           | 1,343            | 1,706   | 1,171     | 1,822   |
| Community Admission Bodies  | 4,467            | 5,042   | 844       | 996     |
| Transferee Admission Bodies | 1,270            | 1,511   | 534       | 377     |
| Total                       | 85,687           | 95,768  | 17,885    | 19,025  |

# Note 9 - Payment to and on account of leavers

|   | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | £'000   | £'000   |
| Refunds of Contributions                  | 218     | 652     |
| Payments for members joining state scheme | -2      | -3      |
| Group Transfers Out to other schemes      | 0       | 0       |
| Individual Transfers Out to other schemes | 10,465  | 11,482  |
| Total                                     | 10,681  | 12,131  |

#### Note 10 - Management Expenses

|                                | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Administrative Costs           | 2,086            | 2,906            |
| Investment Management Expenses | 12,803           | 18,140           |
| Oversight & Governance Costs   | 1,968            | 1,630            |
| Total                          | 16,857           | 22,676           |

Within oversight and governance costs are fees paid to the Pension Fund's external auditors of £0.025m (2022/23 £0.025m) for the audit of the Pension Fund's Annual Report and Accounts.

A further breakdown of Investment Management Expenses is in Note 12.

Note 11 - Investment Income

|   | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Bonds   | -578             | 0                |
| Equity Dividends  | -4,084           | -4,295           |
| Pooled Property Investments                               | -6,877           | -7,061           |
| Pooled Investments – Unit Trusts & Other<br>Managed Funds | -7,744           | -10,034          |
| Interest on cash deposits                                 | -1,055           | -2,867           |
|   | -20,338          | -24,257          |
| Irrecoverable withholding tax – equities                  | 14               | -2               |
| Total   | 20,324           | -24,259          |

Note 12 - Investment Management Expenses

|                 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|-----------------|---------|---------|
|                 | £'000   | £'000   |
| Management Fees | 12,751  | 18,091  |
| Custody Fees    | 52      | 49      |
| Total           | 12,803  | 18,140  |

Investment Management & Custody Fees are generally calculated on a fixed scale basis with applicable rates applied to the market value of the assets managed. See Note 3 for details of the accounting treatment of management fees.

#### **Note 13 - Related Party Transactions**

The Pension Fund is required to disclose material transactions with related parties, and bodies or individuals that have the potential to control or influence the Pension Fund, or to be controlled or influenced by the Pension Fund. Disclosure of these transactions allows readers to assess the extent to which the Pension Fund might have been constrained in its ability to operate independently or might have secured the ability to limit another party's ability to bargain freely with the Pension Fund.

Members of the Pension Fund Committee and the post of Service Manager (Pensions) are the key management personnel involved with the Pension Fund. During 2023/24, the Committee consisted of five County Councillors (voting members), four employer representatives and a scheme member representative. Members of the Pension Fund Committee are disclosed in the Pension Fund Report and Accounts. An amount of £0.126m was paid to Oxfordshire County Council in respect of key management compensation during the financial year as follows:

|                                    | 2022/23<br><b>£'000</b> | 2023/24<br><b>£'000</b> |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Short Term Benefits*               | 106                     | 108                     |
| Long Term/Post Retirement Benefits | 17                      | 18                      |
| Total                              | 123                     | 126                     |

<sup>\*</sup>Includes allowances paid to the Chairman of the Pension Fund Committee

These figures represent the relevant proportion of the salary and employer pension contributions for the key Council staff, reflecting their work for the Pension Fund.

As the County Council is the designated statutory body responsible for administrating the Oxfordshire Pension Fund, it is a related party.

For the 12 months ended 31 March 2024, employer contributions to the Pension Fund from the County Council were £38.227m (2022/23 £36.321m). At 31 March 2024 there were receivables of in respect of contributions due from the County Council of £4.289m (2022/23 £4.049m) and payables due to the County Council of £0.187m (2022/23 £0.336m).

The County Council was reimbursed £1.936m (2022/23 £1.682m) by the Pension Fund for administration costs incurred by the County Council on behalf of the Pension Fund.

|                               | Value at 31<br>March 2023<br>£'000 | Value at 31<br>March 2024<br>£'000 |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Investment Assets             |                                    |                                    |
| Equities                      | 145,099                            | 177,643                            |
| Pooled Funds:                 |                                    |                                    |
| Fixed Income                  | 152,779                            | 135,566                            |
| Index Linked                  | 167,642                            | 229,819                            |
| Global Equity                 | 1,226,423                          | 1,596,696                          |
| UK Equity                     | 497,259                            | 359,128                            |
| Private Equity                | 218,892                            | 246,528                            |
| Private Debt                  | 40,443                             | 68,410                             |
| Infrastructure Funds          | 130,261                            | 181,224                            |
| Diversified Growth Fund       | 116,201                            | 0                                  |
| Multi Asset Credit Fund       | 134,500                            | 150,332                            |
| Pooled Property Investments   | 276,454                            | 315,717                            |
| Cash Deposits                 | 11,952                             | 5,753                              |
| Long-Term Investments         | 840                                | 840                                |
| Investment Income Due         | 1,888                              | 1,979                              |
| Amounts Receivable for Sales  | 0                                  | 114                                |
| Total Investment Assets       | 3,120,633                          | 3,469,749                          |
| Investment Liabilities        |                                    |                                    |
| Management Expenses Due       | -66                                | -4                                 |
| Amounts Payable for Purchases | 0                                  | 0                                  |
| Total Investment Liabilities  | -66                                | -4                                 |
| Net Investment Assets         | 3,120,567                          | 3,469,745                          |

#### **Brunel Pension Partnership Ltd (Company Number 10429110)**

Brunel Pension Partnership Ltd (BPP Ltd) was formed on the 14 October 2016 and oversees the investment of pension fund assets for the following LGPS funds: Avon, Buckinghamshire, Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Environment Agency, Gloucestershire, Oxfordshire, Somerset, and Wiltshire. Each of the nine Administering Authorities, including Oxfordshire County Council, and the Environment Agency own 10% of BPP Ltd. Pension Fund transactions with BPP Ltd are as follows:

|             | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|-------------|---------|---------|
|             | £'000   | £'000   |
| Income      | 0       | 0       |
| Expenditure | 1,182   | 1,313   |
| Receivables | 0       | 0       |
| Payables    | 0       | 0       |

#### Note 14 - Investments

#### Note 14a – Reconciliation of Movements in Investments and Derivatives

|  | Value at 1<br>April 2023 | Purchases at<br>Cost &<br>Derivative<br>Payments | Sales Proceeds &<br>Derivative<br>Receipts | Change in<br>Market<br>Value | Cash<br>Movement | Increase in<br>Receivables<br>/ (Payables) | Value at<br>31-Mar-24 |
|--|--------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | £'000                    | £'000  | £'000                                      | £'000                        | £'000            | £'000                                      | £'000                 |
| Equities   | 145,099                  | 3,319  | -16,279                                    | 45,504                       |                  |  | 177,643               |
| Pooled Investments   | 2,684,400                | 500,902  | -533,351                                   | 315,752                      |                  |  | 2,967,703             |
| Pooled Property Investments  | 276,454                  | 100,158  | -43,227                                    | -17,668                      |                  |  | 315,717               |
| Long-Term Investments  | 840                      | 0  | 0  | 0                            |                  |  | 840                   |
| <u>Derivative Contracts</u>  |                          |  |  |                              |                  |  |                       |
| FX   | 0                        | 2  |  | -2                           |                  |  | 0                     |
| Futures  | 0                        | 0  |  | 0                            |                  |  | 0                     |
| Other Investment Balances  |                          |  |  |                              |                  |  |                       |
| Cash Deposits  | 11,952                   | 33,565   | -39,470                                    | -173                         | -121             |  | 5,753                 |
| Amounts Receivable for Sales of Investments                        | 0                        | 0  | 0  | 0                            |                  | 114  | 114                   |
| Investment Income Due  | 1,888                    | 0  | 0  | 0                            |                  | 91   | 1,979                 |
| Amounts Payable for Purchases of Investments & Management Expenses | -66                      | 0  | 0  | 0                            |                  | 62   | -4                    |
| Total  | 3,120,567                | 637,946  | -632,327                                   | 343,413                      | -121             | 267  | 3,469,745             |

Transaction costs are borne by the scheme in relation to transactions in pooled investment vehicles. However, such costs are taken into account in calculating the bid/offer spread of these investments and are not therefore separately identifiable.

There have been no employer-related investments at any time during the year

|  | Value at<br>1 April<br>2022 | Purchases at<br>Cost &<br>Derivative | Sales Proceeds<br>& Derivative<br>Receipts | Change in<br>Market<br>Value | Cash<br>Movement | Increase in<br>Receivables<br>/ (Payables) | Value at<br>31-Mar-23 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|
|  | £'000                       | Payments<br>£'000                    | £'000                                      | £'000                        | £'000            | £'000                                      | £'000                 |
| Bonds  | 80,934                      | 34,495                               | -98,362                                    | -17,067                      | 2 000            | 2 000                                      | 0                     |
| Equities   | 164,113                     | 2,813                                | -12  | -21,815                      |                  |  | 145,099               |
| Pooled Investments   | 2,684,178                   | 120,155                              | -90,803                                    | -29,130                      |                  |  | 2,684,400             |
| Pooled Property Investments  | 273,869                     | 108,030                              | -32,974                                    | -72,471                      |                  |  | 276,454               |
| Long-Term Investments  | 840                         |                                      |  |                              |                  |  | 840                   |
| <u>Derivative Contracts</u>  |                             |                                      |  |                              |                  |  |                       |
| FX   | -428                        | 2,299                                | -1,687                                     | -184                         |                  |  | 0                     |
| Futures  | 203                         | 3,248                                | -5,133                                     | 1,682                        |                  |  | 0                     |
| Other Investment Balances  |                             |                                      |  |                              |                  |  |                       |
| Cash Deposits  | 6,626                       | 62,228                               | -56,215                                    | 441                          | -1,128           |  | 11,952                |
| Amounts Receivable for   |                             |                                      |  |                              |                  |  |                       |
| Sales of Investments   | 34                          | 0                                    | 0  |                              |                  | -34  | 0                     |
| Investment Income Due  | 2,134                       | 0                                    | 0  | 1                            |                  | -247                                       | 1,888                 |
| Amounts Payable for Purchases of Investments & Management Expenses | -548                        | 0                                    | 0  | 0                            |                  | 482  | -66                   |
| Total  | 3,211,955                   | 333,268                              | -285,186                                   | -138,543                     | -1,128           | 201  | 3,120,567             |

Note 14b - Analysis of Investments (excluding Derivative Contracts, Cash Deposits and Other Investment Balances)

| Long-Term Investment Assets    | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Brunel Pension Partnership Ltd | 840              | 840              |
| Total                          | 840              | 840              |

|                         | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| Equity Investments      | £'000   | £'000   |
| UK Equities             | 135,423 | 177,319 |
| North American Equities | 9,343   |         |
| European Equities       | 333     | 324     |
| Total                   | 145,099 | 177,643 |

|  | 2022/23   | 2023/24   |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Pooled Investment Vehicles                 | £'000     | £'000     |
| UK Registered Managed Funds – Property     | 86,893    | 105,841   |
| Non-UK Registered Managed Funds – Property | 49,637    | 51,895    |
| UK Registered Managed Funds – Other        | 2,044,102 | 2,346,147 |
| Non-UK Registered Managed Funds – Other    | 640,298   | 621,556   |
| UK Registered Property Unit Trusts         | 97,605    | 99,305    |
| Non-UK Registered Property Unit Trusts     | 42,319    | 58,676    |
| Total                                      | 2,960,854 | 3,283,420 |

| Total Investments (excluding Derivative | 2022/23   | 2023/24   |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Contract, Cash Deposits and Other       | £'000     | £'000     |
| Investment Balances)                    | 3,106,793 | 3,461,903 |

#### **Note 14c - Other Investment Balances**

|                             | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Receivables                 |                  |                  |
| Sale of Investments         | 0                | 114              |
| Dividend & Interest Accrued | 1,659            | 1,750            |
| Inland Revenue              | 229              | 229              |
|                             | 1,888            | 2,093            |
|                             |                  |                  |
| Payables                    |                  |                  |
| Management Fees             | -61              | 0                |
| Custodian Fees              | -5               | -4               |
|                             | -66              | -4               |
| Total                       | 1,822            | 2,089            |

# Note 14d - Cash Deposits

|                            | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Non-Sterling Cash Deposits | 11,952           | 5,753            |
| Total                      | 11,952           | 5,753            |

The following investments represent more than 5% of the net assets of the scheme

|                                      | 2022/23 | % of Total<br>Fund | 2023/24 | % of Total<br>Fund |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|--------------------|
|                                      | £,000   |                    | £'000   |                    |
| Brunel UK Equity Fund                | 497,259 | 15.69              | 359,128 | 10.14              |
| FTSE PAB Developed Equity Index Fund | 496,833 | 15.67              | 628,606 | 17.75              |
| Brunel HG ALP GLB EQ                 | 336,236 | 10.61              | 352,516 | 9.95               |
| Brunel GBL Sustainable Mutual Fund   | 311,965 | 9.84               | 615,574 | 17.38              |
| Blackrock Aquila Life Fund           | 140,978 | 4.45               | 229,819 | 6.49               |

#### **Note 15 - Current Assets**

|                          | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Receivables:             |                  |                  |
| Employer Contributions   | 6,853            | 7,828            |
| Employee Contributions   | 2,331            | 2,627            |
| Rechargeable Benefits    | 1,065            | 1,215            |
| Transferred Benefits     | 1,883            | 2,115            |
| Cost of Early Retirement | 110              | 87               |
| Inland Revenue           | 18               | 197              |
| Other                    | 222              | 1,525            |
| Cash Balances            | 39,336           | 58,920           |
| Total                    | 51,818           | 74,514           |

#### **Note 16 - Current Liabilities**

|                        | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|------------------------|---------|---------|
|                        | £'000   | £'000   |
| Transferred Benefits   | -186    | -260    |
| Benefits Payable       | -865    | -1,156  |
| Inland Revenue         | -1,190  | -1,519  |
| Employer Contributions | -1      | -2      |
| Staff Costs            | -135    | -155    |
| Consultancy            | -50     | -21     |
| Other                  | -216    | -122    |
| Total                  | -2,643  | -3,235  |

#### Note 17 - Long-Term Assets

|                        | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Employer Contributions | 410              | 410              |
| Total                  | 410              | 410              |

#### Note 18 - Assets under External Management

The market value of assets under external fund management amounted to £3,217.788m as at 31 March 2024. The table below gives a breakdown of this sum and shows the market value of assets under management with each external manager.

| Fund Manager                  | 31/03/2023<br>Market Value<br>£'000 | %     | 31/03/2024<br>Market Value<br>£'000 | %   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Brunel Pension<br>Partnership | 2,625,431                           | 89.65 | 3,131,009                           | 97  |
| Legal & General               | 84,129                              | 2.87  | 0                                   | 0   |
| Insight                       | 116,201                             | 3.97  | 0                                   | 0   |
| Adams Street<br>Partners      | 63,600                              | 2.17  | 57,317                              | 1.8 |
| Partners Group                | 39,314                              | 1.34  | 29,462                              | 0.9 |
| Total                         | 2,928,675                           | 100   | 3,217,788                           | 100 |

#### Note 19 - Top 5 Holdings

| Value of the Fund's Top Five Holdings at 31 March 2024 | £'000  | % of Fund |
|--|--------|-----------|
| HG Capital Trust Plc                                   | 92,471 | 2.61      |
| Aberdeen Private Equity Opportunities Trust Plc        | 27,420 | 0.77      |
| 3i Group Plc   | 26,641 | 0.75      |
| CT Private Equity Trust Plc                            | 20,478 | 0.58      |
| ICG Enterprise Trust Plc                               | 10,128 | 0.29      |

#### Note 20 - Taxation

The scheme is a 'registered pension scheme' for tax purposes under the Finance Act 2004. As such the Fund is exempt from UK income tax on interest received and from capital gains tax on the proceeds of investments sold. However, the Fund cannot reclaim certain amounts of withholding taxes relating to overseas investment income which are suffered in the country of origin.

**Note 21 - Additional Voluntary Contributions** 

| <br>                       |                               |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Market Value 31 March 2023 | Market Value 31 March<br>2024 |  |
| £'000                      | £'000                         |  |
| 12,278                     | 12,452                        |  |

AVC contributions of £1.134m were paid directly to the Fund's AVC providers during the year (2022/23 - £1.044m).

The AVC provider to the Fund is Legal & General. The assets of these investments are held separately from the Fund. The AVC provider secures additional benefits on a money purchase basis for those members electing to pay additional voluntary contributions. Members participating in this arrangement each receive an annual statement confirming the amounts held in their account and the movements in the year. The Administering Authority does not handle these monies. Instead, if employees decide to pay AVCs their employer (the member body) sends them to Legal & General.

#### **Note 22 - Contingent Liabilities and Capital Commitments**

As at 31 March 2024 the fund had outstanding capital commitments (investments) totalling £237.493m (31 March 2023 - £313.060m). These commitments relate to outstanding call payments due on unquoted limited partnership funds held in the pooled investments and pooled property fund elements of the investment portfolio. The amounts 'called' by these funds are irregular in both size and timing from the date of the original commitment due to the nature of the investments.

#### **Note 23 – Investment Strategy Statement**

Oxfordshire County Council Pension Fund has an Investment Strategy Statement. This is published in the Pension Fund Annual Report and Accounts which is circulated to all scheme employers and is also available on the Council's webpage.

Note 24 - Actuarial Present Value of Promised Retirement Benefits

|                                    | 2023  | 2024  |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|
|                                    | £m    | £m    |
| Present Value of Funded Obligation | 3,278 | 3,290 |

The movement from March 2023 can in part be explained by the normal changes over the year as new benefits are accrued and previous benefits paid out. This explains an increase in the present value of the Funded Obligation of £226m (2023 - £431m increase).

There has been a decrease in the present value of the Funded Obligation of £214m (2023 - £1,686m decrease) reflecting changes in the financial assumptions used by the actuary as a consequence of changes in the financial markets. The key changes in financial assumptions were:

- A decrease in the assumed level of CPI, and therefore pension increase, from 3.0% to 2.75% (net effect a decrease in Present Value of Funded Obligation)
- A decrease in the assumed level of salary increases from 3.0% to 2.75% (net effect a decrease in Present Value of Funded Obligation)
- An increase in the discount rate to 4.85% from 4.75% (net effect a decrease in Present Value of Funded Obligation).

When the LGPS benefit structure was reformed in 2014, transitional protections were applied to certain older members close to normal retirement age. The benefits accrued from 1 April 2014 by these members are subject to an 'underpin' which means that they cannot be lower than what they would have received under the previous benefit structure.

The underpin ensures that these members do not lose out from the introduction of the new scheme, by effectively giving them the better of the benefits from the old and new schemes.

In December 2018 the Court of Appeal upheld a ruling ("McCloud/Sargeant") that similar transitional protections in the Judges' and Firefighters' Pension Schemes were unlawful on the grounds of age discrimination. The implications of the ruling are expected to apply to the LGPS (and other public service schemes) as well. The UK Government requested leave to appeal to the Supreme Court but this was denied at the end of June 2019. LGPS benefits accrued from 2014 may therefore need to be enhanced so that all members, regardless of age, will benefit from the underpin. Alternatively, restitution may be achieved in a different way, for example by paying compensation. In either case, the clear expectation is that many more members would see an enhanced benefit rather than just those currently subject to these protections. There will therefore be a retrospective increase to members' benefits, which in turn will give rise to a past service cost for the Fund employers.

Quantifying the impact of the judgement at this stage is very difficult because it will depend on the compensation awarded, members' future salary increases, length of service and retirement age, and whether (and when) members withdraw from active service. Salary increases in particular can vary significantly from year to year and from member to member depending on factors such as budget restraint, job performance and career progression. The Government Actuary's Department (GAD) has estimated that the impact for the LGPS as a whole could be to increase active member liabilities by 3.2%, based on a given set of actuarial assumptions. A full description of the data, methodology and assumptions underlying these estimates is given in GAD's paper, dated 10 June 2019.

The Fund's actuary has adjusted GAD's estimate to better reflect the Oxfordshire County Council Pension Fund's local assumptions, particularly salary increases and withdrawal rates. The revised estimate is that total liabilities (i.e. the increase in active members' liabilities expressed in terms of the employer's total membership) could be 0.5% higher as at 31 March 2021, an increase of approximately £6m.

These numbers are high level estimates based on scheme level calculations and depend on several key assumptions.

#### **Note 25 - Financial Instruments**

#### Note 25a - Classification of Financial Instruments

The following table analyses the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities by category and net assets statement heading. No financial assets were reclassified during the accounting period.

|                                | 2022/22  |  |   | 2022/24  |  |   |
|--------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|---|
|                                | 2022/23 Fair Value through Profit & Loss £'000 | Financial Assets at<br>Amortised Cost<br>£'000 | Financial Liabilities<br>at Amortised Cost<br>£'000 | 2023/24 Fair Value through Profit & Loss £'000 | Financial Assets at<br>Amortised Cost<br>£'000 | Financial Liabilities<br>at Amortised Cost<br>£'000 |
| Financial Assets               |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| Equities                       | 145,099  |  |   | 177,643  |  |   |
| Pooled Investments             | 2,684,400                                      |  |   | 2,967,703                                      |  |   |
| Pooled Property<br>Investments | 276,454  |  |   | 315,717  |  |   |
| Derivatives                    | 0  |  |   | 0  |  |   |
| Cash                           |  | 51,288   |   |  | 64,673   |   |
| Long-Term Investments          | 840  |  |   | 840  |  |   |
| Other Investment<br>Balances   | 1,659  |  |   | 1,864  |  |   |
| Receivables                    |  | 96   |   |  | 1,003  |   |
|                                | 3,108,452                                      | 51,384   | 0   | 3,463,767                                      | 65,676   | 0   |
| Financial Liabilities          |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| Derivatives                    | 0  |  |   | 0  |  |   |
| Other Investment<br>Balances   | -66  |  |   | -4   |  |   |
| Payables                       |  |  | -194  |  |  | -256  |
|                                | -66  | 0  | -194  | -4   | 0  | -256  |
| Total                          | 3,108,386                                      | 51,384   | -194  | 3,463,763                                      | 65,676   | -256  |

Note 25b - Net Gains and Losses on Financial Instruments

|                                    | 31-Mar-23<br>£'000 | 31-Mar-24<br>£'000 |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Financial Assets                   |                    |                    |
| Fair Value through Profit and Loss | -138,985           | 343,586            |
| Loans and Receivables              | 0                  | 0                  |
| Financial Assets at Amortised Cost | 442                | -173               |
| Financial Liabilities              |                    |                    |
| Fair Value through Profit and Loss | 0                  | 0                  |
| Financial Liabilities Measured at  | 0                  | 0                  |
| Amortised Cost                     |                    |                    |
| Total                              | -138,543           | 343,413            |

#### Note 25c - Valuation of Financial Instruments Carried at Fair Value

Financial instruments have been classified in to one of the following three categories to reflect the level of uncertainty in estimating their fair values:

#### Level 1

Fair value is derived from quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

#### Level 2

Fair value is based on inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable either directly (i.e., from prices) or indirectly (i.e., derived from prices).

#### Level 3

Fair value is determined by reference to valuation techniques using inputs that are not observable in the market.

Level 2 includes pooled funds where the valuation is based on the bid price, where bid and offer prices are published, or the net asset value provided by the issuing fund. Within Level 2 there are also listed private equity investments where the market for the security is not deemed active; for these investments the valuation is based on the most recently available bid price in the market.

Included within Level 3 are pooled private equity investments made in Limited Liability Partnerships where fair value is determined using valuation techniques which involve significant judgements by fund managers due to the unquoted nature of the underlying fund investments. The valuations are obtained from the audited financial statements of the issuing funds and are normally adjusted for cashflows where data does not cover the full financial year for the Pension Fund.

Some listed private equity investments have been included within Level 3 of the hierarchy where it has been determined that the market for the fund is inactive. These listed private equity investments are valued using the most recently available bid price in the market.

Categorisation of financial instruments within the levels is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement of the instrument.

The following table presents the Fund's financial assets and liabilities within the fair value hierarchy.

| Value at 31 March 2024                                    | Level 1<br>£'000 | Level 2<br>£'000 | Level 3<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Financial Assets  |                  |                  |                  |                |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit & Loss      | 28,505           | 2,471,707        | 963,555          | 3,463,767      |
| Financial Assets at Amortised Cost                        | 65,676           | 0                | 0                | 65,676         |
| Total Financial Assets                                    | 94,181           | 2,471,707        | 963,555          | 3,529,443      |
| Financial Liabilities                                     |                  |                  |                  |                |
| Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit & Loss | -4               | 0                | 0                | -4             |
| Financial Liabilities at Amortised<br>Cost                | -256             | 0                | 0                | -256           |
| Total Financial Liabilities                               | -260             | 0                | 0                | -260           |
| Net Financial Assets                                      | 93,921           | 2,471,707        | 963,555          | 3,529,183      |

| Value at 31 March 2023                                    | Level 1<br>£'000 | Level 2<br>£'000 | Level 3<br>£'000 | Total<br>£'000 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Financial Assets  |                  |                  |                  |                |
| Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit & Loss      | 31,021           | 2,275,363        | 802,069          | 3,108,453      |
| Financial Assets at Amortised Cost                        | 51,383           | 0                | 0                | 51,383         |
| Total Financial Assets                                    | 82,404           | 2,275,363        | 802,069          | 3,159,836      |
| Financial Liabilities                                     |                  |                  |                  |                |
| Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit & Loss | -66              | 0                | 0                | -66            |
| Financial Liabilities at Amortised Cost                   | -194             | 0                | 0                | -194           |
| Total Financial Liabilities                               | -260             | 0                | 0                | -260           |
| Net Financial Assets                                      | 82,144           | 2,275,363        | 802,069          | 3,159,576      |

#### **Reconciliation of Movement in Level 3 Financial Instruments**

|                               | UK Equities<br>£'000 | Pooled<br>Private Equity<br>Funds<br>£'000 | Pooled Property<br>Funds<br>£'000 | Pooled Infrastructure Funds £'000 | Pooled<br>Private<br>Debt<br>Funds<br>£'000 | Multi Asset<br>Credit<br>Funds<br>£'000 | Long-Term Investments £'000 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|
| Market Value 31 March<br>2023 | 679                  | 218,892                                    | 276,454                           | 130,261                           | 40,443                                      | 134,500                                 | 840                         |
| Transfers In                  | 0                    | 0  | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0   | 0                                       | 0                           |
| Transfers Out                 | 0                    | 0  | 0                                 | 0                                 | 0   | 0                                       | 0                           |
| Purchases                     | 0                    | 61,376                                     | 65,019                            | 57,268                            | 29,239                                      | 0                                       | 0                           |
| Sales                         | 0                    | -36,444                                    | -8,476                            | -7,288                            | -847  | 0                                       | 0                           |
| Unrealised Gains/(Losses)     | -175                 | -16,431                                    | -16,291                           | 1,088                             | -425  | 15,832                                  | 0                           |
| Realised Gains/(Losses)       | 0                    | 19,135                                     | -989                              | -105                              | 0   | 0                                       | 0                           |
| Market Value 31 March<br>2024 | 504                  | 246,528                                    | 315,717                           | 181,224                           | 68,410                                      | 150,332                                 | 840                         |

|                               | UK Equities<br>£'000 | Pooled Private<br>Equity Funds<br>£'000 | Pooled Property<br>Funds<br>£'000 | Pooled Infrastructure<br>Funds<br>£'000 | Pooled<br>Private<br>Debt<br>Funds<br>£'000 | Multi Asset<br>Credit<br>Funds<br>£'000 | Long-Term<br>Investments<br>£'000 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| Market Value 31 March<br>2022 | 722                  | 197,765                                 | 273,869                           | 101,507                                 | 12,641                                      | 139,284                                 | 840                               |
| Transfers In                  | 0                    | 0                                       | 0                                 | 0                                       | 0   | 0                                       | 0                                 |
| Transfers Out                 | 0                    | 0                                       | 0                                 | 0                                       | 0   | 0                                       | 0                                 |
| Purchases                     | 0                    | 37,412                                  | 79,009                            | 29,608                                  | 29,197                                      | 0                                       | 0                                 |
| Sales                         | 0                    | -29,384                                 | -32,680                           | -11,006                                 | -227  | 0                                       | 0                                 |
| Unrealised Gains/(Losses)     | -43                  | -1,787                                  | -46,108                           | 16,293                                  | -1,168                                      | -4,784                                  | 0                                 |
| Realised Gains/(Losses)       | 0                    | 14,886                                  | 2,364                             | -6,141                                  | 0   | 0                                       | 0                                 |
| Market Value 31 March<br>2023 | 679                  | 218,892                                 | 276,454                           | 130,261                                 | 40,443                                      | 134,500                                 | 840                               |

**Level 3 Sensitivities** 

| Level 3 Investments         | Valuation<br>Range +/- | Value at 31<br>March 2024<br>£'000 | Valuation on<br>Increase<br>£'000 | Valuation on<br>Decrease<br>£'000 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| UK Equities                 | 10%                    | 504                                | 555                               | 454                               |
| Pooled Private Equity Funds | 10%                    | 246,528                            | 271,181                           | 221,875                           |
| Pooled Property Funds       | 3%                     | 315,717                            | 325,189                           | 306,246                           |
| Pooled Infrastructure Funds | 5%                     | 181,224                            | 190,285                           | 172,162                           |
| Pooled Private Debt Funds   | 5%                     | 68,410                             | 71,831                            | 64,990                            |
| Multi Asset Credit Funds    | 5%                     | 150,332                            | 157,848                           | 142,815                           |
| Long-Term Investments       | 0%                     | 840                                | 840                               | 840                               |

| Level 3 Investments         | Valuation<br>Range +/- | Value at 31<br>March 2023<br>£'000 | Valuation on<br>Increase<br>£'000 | Valuation on<br>Decrease<br>£'000 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| UK Equities                 | 10%                    | 679                                | 747                               | 611                               |
| Pooled Private Equity Funds | 10%                    | 218,892                            | 240,781                           | 197,003                           |
| Pooled Property Funds       | 3%                     | 276,455                            | 284,749                           | 268,161                           |
| Pooled Infrastructure Funds | 5%                     | 130,261                            | 136,774                           | 123,748                           |
| Pooled Private Debt Funds   | 5%                     | 40,443                             | 42,465                            | 38,421                            |
| Multi Asset Credit Funds    | 5%                     | 134,500                            | 141,225                           | 127,775                           |
| Long-Term Investments       | 0%                     | 840                                | 840                               | 840                               |

#### Note 26 - Risk

The Pension Fund is subject to risk in terms of its key responsibility to meet the pension liabilities of the scheme members as they become due. These risks relate to the value of both the assets and the liabilities of the Fund and the timing of when the payment of the liabilities becomes due.

At a strategic level, the main tools used by the Pension Fund to manage risk are:

- The triennial Fund Valuation which reviews the assets and liabilities of the Fund, and resets employer contribution rates to target a 100% Funding Level. The 2022 Valuation estimated that the current Funding Level is 111%.
- The Investment Strategy Statement which sets out the Fund's approach to the investment of funds, and sets out the approach to the mitigation of investment risk.
- The review of the Strategic Asset Allocation to ensure it is appropriately aligned to the Fund's liability profile and to ensure compliance with the Investment Strategy Statement.
- The regular review of the performance of all Fund Managers.

Key elements of the approach to managing the investment risk as set out in the Investment Strategy Statement include:

 Maintaining an element of the asset allocation in assets such as fixed income securities, the behaviour of which closely mirrors that of the Fund's liabilities.
 The allocation to liability matching assets is regularly reviewed with the intention that the allocation will increase as the maturity of the fund increases, as was the case following the 2016 valuation. Whilst the Fund maintains a high

proportion of active members where the payment of liabilities is not due for many decades and remains cashflow positive, the Fund can afford to seek the higher investment returns associated with the more volatile and illiquid asset classes.

- Maintaining an element of the asset allocation in passive equity funds which removes the risk associated with poor manager performance (though retaining the market risk).
- Ensuring a diversification amongst asset classes, and in particular an allocation to alternative asset classes for which performance has historically not correlated to equity performance.
- Ensuring a diversification of Fund Managers and investment styles (e.g. some
  with a growth philosophy, some with a value philosophy) to mitigate the risk
  of poor manager performance impacting on asset values.
- The Fund's policy on ensuring Environmental Social & Governance factors are taken into account in investment decisions. During 2019/20 the Fund developed a Climate Change Policy dealing with how it will manage climate change related risks and opportunities. The policy was developed as the Fund sees climate change as single most significant risk to long-term investment performance given its systemic nature.

The key risks associated with the level of liabilities stem from the level of initial pension benefit payable, the indexation of this benefit and the time the benefit is in payment for. These risks largely lie outside the control of the Pension Fund. Changes to the scheme were made in 2014 with the aim of making the scheme more sustainable including; linking the normal retirement age to future estimates of life expectancy to bring stability to the length of time benefits are in payment, a change in the calculation of benefits to career average revalued earnings to avoid the sudden hike possible in final benefits possible under a final salary scheme, and a switch in the basis of indexation to CPI which is generally lower than the RPI alternative.

The Actuary, when completing the 2022 Valuation, undertook sensitivity analysis calculations to look at the impact on potential liabilities and the funding level. A variation of 0.1% per annum in the discount rate would move the calculated funding level from 111% down to 109% or up to 113%. A change in the CPI assumption of 0.2% per annum would lead to a reduction in the funding level to 108% or an increase to 115%. A change to the rate of mortality improvement of 0.25% would move the funding level down to 110% or up to 112%.

In terms of the investment in the various Financial Instruments open to the Pension Fund, the Fund is exposed to the following risks:

- Credit risk the possibility of financial loss stemming from other parties no longer being able to make payments or meet contractual obligations to the Pension Fund.
- Liquidity Risk the possibility that the Pension Fund might not have the funds available to meet its payment commitments as they fall due.
- Market Risk the possibility that the Pension Fund may suffer financial loss as a consequence of changes in such measures as interest rates, market prices, and foreign currency exchange rates.

#### **Credit Risk**

The Pension Fund's credit risk is largely associated with the Fund's investments in Fixed Interest and Index Linked Securities, Cash Deposits and Short Term Loans, where there is a risk that the other parties may fail to meet the interest or dividend payments due, or fail to return the Fund's investment at the end of the investment period.

At 31 March 2024 the Fund's exposure to credit risk predominantly related to the following investments:

| Investment Category        | 31-Mar-23<br>£'000 | 31-Mar-24<br>£'000 |
|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| UK Government Gilts        | 15,350             | 0                  |
| UK Corporate Bonds         | 127,160            | 135,566            |
| UK Index Linked Gilts      | 167,642            | 229,819            |
| Overseas Government Bonds  | 10,269             | 0                  |
| Multi Asset Credit Funds   | 134,500            | 150,332            |
| Non-Sterling Cash Deposits | 11,952             | 5,753              |
| Cash Balances              | 39,336             | 58,920             |
| Total                      | 506,209            | 580,390            |

The Pension Fund manages the credit risk by ensuring a diversification of investments both in terms of product and in terms of redemption dates, whilst limiting investments made to sub-investment grade bonds to those made through pooled funds. Corporate Bonds are held through a pooled fund vehicle and up to 15% of holdings can be invested in sub-investment grade bonds. Cash held in sterling at 31 March 2024 was deposited in short-term notice cash accounts and money market funds as shown in the table below:

|                                 | Rating | Balance at 31<br>March 2023<br>£'000 | Rating | Balance at 31<br>March 2024<br>£'000 |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| Money Market                    |        |                                      |        |                                      |
| Funds                           |        |                                      |        |                                      |
| Aberdeen Standard               | AAA    | 14,465                               | AAA    | 7,420                                |
| State Street Global<br>Advisors | AAA    | 33,389                               | AAA    | 56,181                               |
|                                 |        |                                      |        |                                      |
| Bank Current                    |        |                                      |        |                                      |
| Accounts                        |        |                                      |        |                                      |
| Lloyds Bank Plc                 | A+     | 2,507                                | A+     | 340                                  |
| Santander UK Plc                | A+     | 0                                    | A+     | 5                                    |
| State Street Bank &<br>Trust Co | AA+    | 927                                  | AA+    | 727                                  |
| Total                           |        | 51,288                               |        | 64,673                               |

The Pension fund has no experience of default against which to quantify the credit risk against the current investments.

#### **Liquidity Risk**

Liquidity risk represents the risk that the Fund will be unable to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. At the present time, the liquidity risk is seen, relatively, as the

greatest threat to the Pension Fund, although the absolute risk itself is still seen to be very low, particularly in the short term.

During 2023/24 the Pension Fund received/accrued income related to dealings with members of £153.2m (2022/23 £129.3m) and incurred expenditure related to dealings with members of £149.6m (2022/23 £131.1m). There were further receipts/accruals of £24.3m (2022/23 £20.3m) in respect of investment income, against which need to be set taxes of £0m (2022/23 £0m). The net inflow was therefore £27.9m (2022/23 £12.1m).

The figures show that the Fund is still cashflow positive at the whole fund level. A cash flow forecast is maintained for the Fund to understand and manage the timing of the Fund's cash flows. On a daily basis, the Fund holds a minimum of £40m of cash in call accounts and money market funds to meet benefit payments due, drawdowns from fund managers, and other payments due from the Fund. The Fund has also looked at longer-term cashflow forecasts to gain a greater understanding of when the balance of pension payments and contributions may become negative so as to consider how this may affect the Fund's investment strategy in the future. The Fund has already taken some steps in this regard including allocating to the Secured Income portfolio offered by Brunel Pension Partnership.

The Fund would need to experience a significant change in either the levels of contributions received, and/or the levels of benefits payable, as well as the loss of all current investment income, before it might be required to liquidate assets at financial loss.

There are risks in this area going forward as a result of continuing reductions in public expenditure, and the resulting impact on active scheme membership. The reductions in public sector expenditure will impact on the liquidity of the Pension Fund both in terms of a reduction in contributions receivable as the workforce shrinks, as well as an increase in benefits payable as staff above the age of 55 are made redundant and become entitled to early payment of their pension. There are changes to the Scheme being consulted on that could impact on scheme membership levels although these changes would be expected to impact gradually over time. In addition, some employers are adopting models that have the potential to reduce scheme membership.

However, as noted above, for the Fund to reach a position where it is forced to sell assets and therefore face a potential financial loss, (as well as to forego future investment returns which have been assumed to meet pension liabilities in the future), the net movement in cash would need to be of a scale deemed unlikely in the medium-term. The Pension Fund will seek to mitigate these risks through working with employers to understand the potential for any significant membership changes and by monitoring the fund's cashflows. The fund will also provide advice to the Government on the impact of any proposals for change, as well providing clear communication to current scheme members of the on-going benefits of scheme membership and the personal risks to their future financial prospects of opting out at this time.

#### **Market Risk**

The whole of the Pension Fund's investment asset base is subject to financial loss through market risk, which includes the impact of changes in interest rates, movements in market prices and movements in foreign currency rates. However, as noted above under the liquidity risk, these financial losses are not automatically realised, as all assets held by the

Pension Fund are done so on a long-term basis. Subject to the liquidity risk above, it is likely to be many years into the future before any assets will be required to be realised, during which time market risk will have the opportunity to even itself out.

Market risk is generally managed through diversification of investments within the portfolio in terms of asset types, geographical and industry sectors, and individual securities.

Whilst widespread recession will drive down the value of the Fund's assets and therefore funding level in the short term, this will have no direct bearing on the long-term position of the Fund, nor the contribution rates for individual employers. Under the LGPS Regulations, the Fund Actuary is required to maintain as near stable contribution rate as possible, and as such the Valuation is based on long term assumptions about asset values, with all short-term movements smoothed to reflect the long-term trends.

#### **Interest Rate Risk**

The direct exposure of the fund to interest rate risk and the impact of a 100 basis point movement in interest rates are presented in the table below. This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant:

| Asset Type                          | Carrying Amount as<br>at 31 March 2024 | Change in Year in the<br>Net Assets Available to<br>Pay Benefits<br>1% | -1%    |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--------|
|                                     | £'000                                  | £'000  | £'000  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents           | 5,753                                  | 58   | -58    |
| Cash Balances                       | 58,920                                 | 589  | -589   |
| Bonds                               | 365,385                                | 3,654  | -3,654 |
| Multi Asset Credit Funds            | 150,332                                | 1,503  | -1,503 |
| Total Change in Assets<br>Available | 580,390                                | 5,804  | -5,804 |

| Asset Type                          | Carrying Amount as at 31 March 2023 | Change in Year in the<br>Net Assets Available to<br>Pay Benefits<br>1%<br>£'000 | -1%<br>£'000 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Cash and Cash Equivalents           | 11,952                              | 120   | -120         |
| Cash Balances                       | 39,336                              | 393   | -393         |
| Bonds                               | 320,421                             | 3,204   | -3,204       |
| Multi Asset Credit Funds            | 134,500                             | 1,345   | -1,345       |
| Total Change in Assets<br>Available | 506,209                             | 5,062   | -5,062       |

In the short term, interest rate risk is difficult to quantify in that it impacts directly on both the price of fixed interest and index linked securities as well as the discount factor used to value liabilities. Increases in interest rates which will drive down security prices and asset values will also reduce the future pension liabilities and therefore improve funding levels rather than worsen them.

#### **Currency Risk**

Currency risk concerns the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in foreign exchange rates. The Fund is exposed to foreign exchange risk on financial instruments that are denominated in currencies other than the Fund's functional currency (£GBP).

The table below shows the impact a 10.0% weakening/strengthening of the pound against the various currencies would have on the assets available to pay benefits.

This analysis assumes that all other variables remain constant

| Currency Exposure - Asset Type      | Asset Values as at 31<br>March 2024 | Change in Year in the<br>Net Assets Available<br>to Pay Benefits<br>10.00% | -10.00%  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------|
| 7,00001,790                         | £'000                               | £'000  | £'000-   |
| Overseas Equities                   | 324                                 | 32   | -32      |
| Pooled Global Equities              | 1,596,696                           | 159,670  | -159,670 |
| Pooled Private Equity (LLPs)        | 193,353                             | 19,336   | -19,336  |
| Pooled Property                     | 63,541                              | 6,354  | -6,354   |
| Infrastructure                      | 51,910                              | 5,191  | -5,191   |
| Cash                                | 5,753                               | 575  | -575     |
| Total Change in Assets<br>Available | 1,911,577                           | 191,158  | -191,158 |

| Currency Exposure - Asset Type      | Asset Values as at 31<br>March 2023 | Change in Year in the<br>Net Assets Available<br>to Pay Benefits<br>10.00% | -10.00%  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------|
|                                     | £,000                               | £'000  | £'000    |
| Overseas Equities                   | 9,677                               | 968  | -968     |
| Pooled Global Equities              | 1,226,423                           | 122,642  | -122,642 |
| Pooled Private Equity (LLPs)        | 168,224                             | 16,822   | -16,822  |
| Pooled Property                     | 63,725                              | 6,373  | -6,373   |
| Infrastructure                      | 34,204                              | 3,420  | -3,420   |
| Cash                                | 11,952                              | 1,195  | -1,195   |
| Total Change in Assets<br>Available | 1,514,205                           | 151,420  | -151,420 |

#### **Other Price Risk**

Other price risk represents the risk that the value of financial instruments will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices, other than those arising from interest rate risk or foreign exchange risk.

All investments in securities present a risk of loss of capital. The maximum risk is the fair value of the financial instrument.

The effect of various movements in market price are presented in the table below along with the effect on total assets available to pay benefits assuming all other factors remain constant:

|   | Value as at<br>31 March<br>2024 | Percentage<br>Change | Value on<br>Increase | Value on<br>Decrease |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Asset Type                                | £'000                           | %                    | £'000                | £'000                |
| UK Equities                               | 177,319                         | 10                   | 195,051              | 159,587              |
| Pooled UK Equities                        | 359,128                         | 10                   | 395,040              | 323,215              |
| Global Equities                           | 324                             | 10                   | 356                  | 292                  |
| Pooled Global Equities                    | 1,596,696                       | 10                   | 1,756,366            | 1,437,027            |
| Pooled Corporate Bonds                    | 135,566                         | 5                    | 142,344              | 128,788              |
| Infrastructure                            | 181,224                         | 5                    | 190,285              | 172,162              |
| Pooled Private Equity (LLPs)              | 246,528                         | 10                   | 271,181              | 221,875              |
| Pooled Property                           | 315,717                         | 3                    | 325,188              | 306,245              |
| Multi Asset Credit Fund                   | 150,332                         | 5                    | 157,848              | 142,815              |
| Index Linked Pooled Fund                  | 229,819                         | 5                    | 241,310              | 218,328              |
| Private Debt                              | 68,410                          | 5                    | 71,831               | 64,990               |
| Long-Term Investments                     | 840                             | 0                    | 840                  | 840                  |
| Cash                                      | 64,673                          | 0                    | 64,673               | 64,673               |
| Total Assets Available to Pay<br>Benefits | 3,526,576                       |                      | 3,812,313            | 3,240,837            |
|   | Value as at<br>31 March<br>2023 | Percentage<br>Change | Value on<br>Increase | Value on<br>Decrease |
| Asset Type                                | £'000                           | %                    | £'000                | £'000                |
| UK Equities                               | 135,423                         | 10                   | 148,965              | 121,881              |
| Pooled UK Equities                        | 497,259                         | 10                   | 546,984              | 447,533              |
| Global Equities                           | 9,676                           | 10                   | 10,644               | 8,708                |
| Diversified Growth Fund                   | 116,201                         | 3                    | 119,688              | 112,716              |
| Pooled Global Equities                    | 1,226,423                       | 10                   | 1,349,065            | 1,103,781            |
| Pooled Corporate Bonds                    | 127,160                         | 5                    | 133,518              | 120,802              |
| Infrastructure                            | 130,261                         | 5                    | 136,774              | 123,748              |
| Pooled Private Equity (LLPs)              | 218,892                         | 10                   | 240,781              | 197,003              |
| Pooled Property                           | 276,454                         | 3                    | 284,748              | 268,160              |
| Multi Asset Credit Fund                   | 134,500                         | 5                    | 141,225              | 127,775              |
| Index Linked Pooled Fund                  | 167,642                         | 5                    | 176,024              | 159,260              |
| Private Debt                              | 40,443                          | 5                    | 42,465               | 38,421               |
| Long-Term Investments                     | 840                             | 0                    | 840                  | 840                  |
| Cash                                      | 51,288                          | 0                    | 51,288               | 51,288               |
| Pooled UK Fixed Interest Bonds            | 15,350                          | 5                    | 16,118               | 14,583               |
| Pooled Overseas Bonds                     | 10,269                          | 5                    | 10,782               | 9,755                |
| Total Assets Available to Pay<br>Benefits | 3,158,081                       |                      | 3,409,909            | 2,906,254            |

#### **Note 27 - Actuarial Valuation**

The contribution rates within the 2023/24 Pension Fund Accounts were determined at the actuarial valuation carried out as at 31 March 2022.

This valuation showed that the required level of contributions to be paid to the Fund by the County Council for the year ended 31 March 2024 was 19.9% of Pensionable Pay. The

corresponding rates of contribution that are required from the major participating employers for this period are:

|                                      | % Pay | Additional Monetary Amounts<br>£'000 |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| South Oxfordshire District Council   | 17.8  | 411                                  |
| West Oxfordshire District Council    | 17.6  | 746                                  |
| Cherwell District Council            | 15.9  | -                                    |
| Oxford City Council                  | 13.4  | -                                    |
| Vale of White Horse District Council | 17.8  | 767                                  |
| Oxford Brookes University            | 19.2  | -                                    |

The funding policy of the scheme is set out in the Funding Strategy Statement and can be summarised as follows:-

- To enable Employer contribution rates to be kept as stable as possible and affordable for the Fund's Employers.
- To make sure the Fund is always able to meet all its liabilities as they fall due.
- To manage Employers' liabilities effectively.
- To enable the income from investments to be maximised within reasonable risk parameters.

The actuarial method used to calculate the future service contribution rate for Employers was a risk-based approach. The risk-based approach uses an Asset Liability Model to project each employer's future benefit payments, contributions and investment returns into the future under 5,000 possible economic scenarios. Future inflation (and therefore benefit payments) and investment returns for each asset class (and therefore asset values) are variables in the projections.

By projecting the evolution of an employer's assets and benefit payments 5,000 times, a contribution rate can be set that results in a sufficient number of the future projections being successful i.e. meeting the funding target by the funding time horizon.

The market value of the Fund's assets at the 2022 valuation date was £3,280m representing 111% of the Fund's accrued liabilities, allowing for future pay increases. The Actuary has certified contribution rates for all Fund employers from 1 April 2023 which, subject to the financial assumptions contained in the valuation, would result in the deficit being recovered over a period of no more than 20 years.

The main financial assumptions were as follows:

| Assumptions for the 2022 Valuation | Annual Rate<br>% |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Pension Increases                  | 2.7              |
| Salary Increases                   | 2.7              |
| Discount Rate                      | 4.6              |

Assumptions are also made on the number of leavers, retirements and deaths. One of the important assumptions is the mortality of existing and future pensioners. Mortality rates have been based on up to date national standard tables adjusted for the recent experience

of the Oxfordshire County Council Pension Fund and make allowance for an expectation of further improvements in mortality rates in the future.



# Fire Fighters' Pension Fund Accounts



# **Fire Fighters' Pension Fund**

| Fund Account   | 2022/23<br>£'000 | 2023/24<br>£'000 |
|--|------------------|------------------|
| Contributions Receivable                                 |                  |                  |
| From Employer:   |                  |                  |
| Normal   | -3,281           | -3,474           |
| Early Retirements  | 0                | 0                |
| Other (ill health retirement contribution)               | -200             | -132             |
| From members   | -1,506           | -2,037           |
|  | -4,987           | -5,643           |
| Transfers In   | -17              | 0                |
| Benefits Payable   |                  |                  |
| Pensions   | 6,031            | 6,631            |
| Commutations and lump sum retirement benefits            | 352              | 400              |
| Lump sum death benefits                                  | 1,012            | 970              |
| Other (ill health lump sums)                             | 13               | 15               |
|  | 7,408            | 8,016            |
| Payments to and on account of leavers                    |                  |                  |
| Individual transfers out to other schemes                | 16               | 0                |
| Miscellaneous  |                  |                  |
| Annual Allowance Charge                                  | 153              | 0                |
| Unauthorised Payment Charge                              | 0                | 0                |
| Taxable Refunds  | 0                | 0                |
| Adjustment from 2019/20                                  | 0                | 0                |
|  | 153              | 0                |
| Net amount payable/receivable for the year before top-up |                  |                  |
| grant receivable / payable to sponsoring department      | 2,573            | 2,373            |
| Top-up grant receivable                                  | -2,573           | -2,373           |
| Net amount payable / receivable for the year             | 0                | 0                |

|   | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |
|---|---------|---------|
| Net Assets Statement  | £'000   | £'000   |
| Net Current Assets and Liabilities  |         |         |
| Contributions due from employer   | 0       | 0       |
| Pension top-up grant receivable from sponsoring department  | 0       | 0       |
| Other current Assets  | 0       | 0       |
| Pension top-up grant payable to sponsoring department   | 747     | -1,267  |
| Other current liabilities (other than liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits in the future) | -52     | 45      |
| Cash balance  | -695    | 1,222   |
| Total   | 0       | 0       |

#### **Basis of Preparation**

The fund reflects the financial arrangements relating to the 1992, 2006, 2015 and Retained Modified Firefighters Pension Schemes and the redress payments arising from the employee contribution holiday provision.

# **Fire Fighters' Pension Fund**

The financial arrangements for the Firefighters Pension Scheme 1992 were made in exercise of the power conferred by section 26 of the Fire Services Act 1947, for the Firefighters Pension Scheme 2006 and the Firefighters Pension Scheme 2015 by the power conferred by section 34 of the Fire Services Act 2004. The accounts have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the above powers.

#### Payment of the employers and employees' contributions towards pension liabilities

Fire & Rescue Authorities are required to make a payment into their pension fund of 4x average pensionable pay in respect of all higher tier ill health retirements and 2x average pensionable pay in respect of all lower tier ill-health retirements. As the number of firefighters who retire on grounds of ill health varies from year to year and will cause financial volatility authorities are required to spread the charges over a period of 3 years.

#### Central government top-up grant

The fund is operated on the principle that employer and employee contributions together meet the full cost of pension liabilities accrued from future employment and central government (Home Office) meet the costs of paying pensions to retired Fire-fighters, net of the employee and employer contributions, by means of a top-up grant.

There are no investment assets held by the fund and where employer and employee contributions paid into the pension fund are not sufficient to meet pension payments for that year, the deficit will be met by central government top-up grant. Any surplus in the pension fund is paid back to central government.

#### **Administration and Management**

The fund is administered and managed by Oxfordshire County Council staff whose time is not rechargeable to the fund.

#### **Benefits**

The funds accounts do not take account of liabilities to pay pensions and other benefits after the year end.

#### Membership

The following summarises the membership of the fund as at 31 March 2024.

| Membership numbers        | 1992   | 2006   | 2015   |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
|                           | Scheme | Scheme | Scheme |
| Contributors              | 0      | 0      | 557    |
| <b>Preserved Pensions</b> | 36     | 460    | 428    |
| Pensioners                | 333    | 80     | 14     |
| Total                     | 369    | 540    | 999    |

#### Long-term pension obligations

Details of the County Council's long-term pension obligations in respect of fire-fighters can be found in the Retirement Benefits Note 17 to the core financial statements.



# Oxfordshire County Council Annual Governance Statement 2023/2024



### Contents

### **Contents**

| Introduction  | 134        |
|---|------------|
| Our Governance Framework  |            |
| Assurance Statement   | 137        |
| Reviewing Our Effectiveness During 2023/24                            | 138        |
| Overview and review of overall effectiveness                          | 138        |
| Our Ambitions and People  | 140        |
| Appointment of Executive Directors and our statutory governance roles | 142        |
| Council Management Team   | 143        |
| Risk Management   | 144        |
| Internal Audit in 2023/24   | 145        |
| Financial Management Code ('FM Code')                                 | 146        |
| Procurement   | 146        |
| Customer Focus  | 147        |
| Service Issues  | 147        |
| Conclusion  | 151        |
| Annex 1 - Significant Governance Issues – 2023/24 Actions Update      | 152        |
| Annex 2 - Significant Governance Issues – 2024/25 Actions             | 163        |
| Annex 3: Overview of Corporate Governance Assurance Framework         | 166        |
| Annex 4: Financial Management Code of Practice – Summary Compliance   | Assessment |
| 2023/24   | 167        |

### Introduction

### Introduction

- 1. Oxfordshire County Council is obliged to ensure it has a sound system of internal control which facilitates the effective exercise of its functions and the achievement of its aims and objectives; ensures that the financial and operational management of the authority is effective; and includes effective arrangements for the management of risk.
- 2. An annual governance statement is a document that local authorities in the UK are required to prepare and publish as part of their annual accounts. It demonstrates how the local authority has complied with its own governance framework and the principles of good governance set out by the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) and the Society of Local Authority Chief Executives (SOLACE). It also identifies any significant governance issues that need to be addressed and how the local authority plans to do so. The annual governance statement aims to provide assurance to the local authority's stakeholders and the public that it is conducting its affairs in a lawful, ethical, and effective manner.
- 3. In accordance with the Regulation 6 of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015, we have conducted a review of the effectiveness of our system of internal control in accordance with proper practice as set out in the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accountancy (CIPFA) Code of Practice: Delivering Good Governance in Local Government (2016).
- 4. Whilst supporting the Council's arrangements for risk management, the governance framework cannot eliminate all risk to the achievement of policies, aims and objectives and this review can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness.
- 5. Similarly, this review provides assurance that we have in place appropriate processes to ensure transparency and democratic oversight in decision making.
- 6. This statement is guided by CIPFA Advisory Note One, "Understanding the Challenge to Local Authority Governance" (March 2022) and describes our governance framework, the steps we have taken to ensure that it is effective and establishes key actions that we will put in place to ensure the ongoing effectiveness of our arrangements.
- 7. The review reflects enquiries made of officers with relevant knowledge, experience, and expertise. The review has been undertaken in consultation with the Council's Head of Paid Service, the Monitoring Officer, and the Executive Director of Resources (Section 151 Officer).

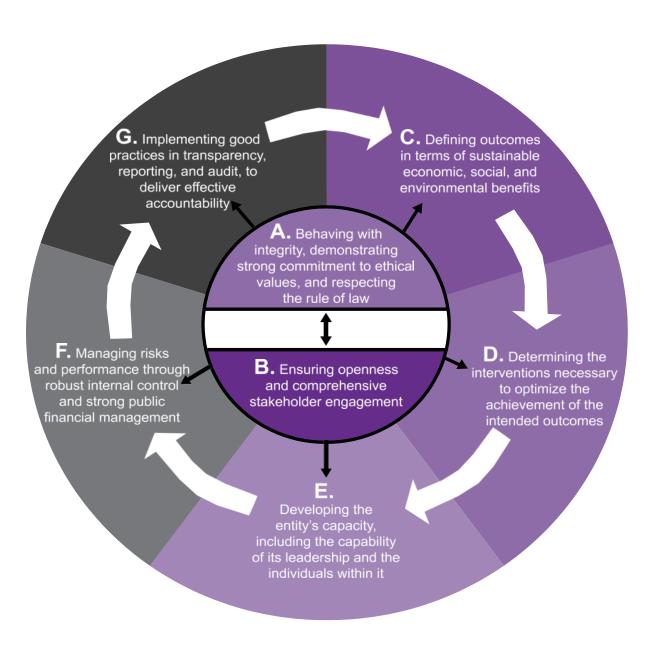
### **Our Governance Framework**

8. The governance framework at Oxfordshire County Council comprises the systems and processes, culture, and values which the council has adopted in order to deliver on the principles in the below diagram, (as taken from the <u>International Framework: Good</u>

### Introduction

<u>Governance in the Public Sector</u> (CIPFA/IFAC, 2014) (the 'International Framework')). This illustrates the various principles of good governance in the public sector and how they relate to each other).

9. The council has a separate code of governance, <u>"the Oxfordshire Code of Corporate Governance"</u> which is consistent with the principles of the CIPFA/SoLACE framework (2016). This is updated each year, approved by the Audit & Governance Committee and evidence actively collated and assessed for compliance. Compliance with the code was reported to the Audit and Governance Committee on 13 March 2024.



### Introduction

### 10. This Statement provides:

- a) An *opinion* on the Council's governance arrangements from the Council's Senior Officers, and signed by the Chief Executive and Leader of the Council
- b) A review of the *effectiveness* of the Council's governance arrangements during 2023/24
- c) A *conclusion* in relation to the effectiveness of the Council's governance arrangements
- d) A review of the action plan completed in 2023/24
- e) An action plan for 2024/25
- f) An annex summarising the Council's governance framework.
- 11. As previously stated, the Annual Governance Statement is required by Regulation 6 of the Accounts and Audit Regulations 2015 and follows the best practice guidance from the Chartered Institute of Public Finance and Accounting.

### **Assurance Statement**

### **Assurance Statement**

12. It is our opinion that the Council's governance arrangements in 2023/24 were adequate and provide a platform for achieving the Council's priorities and challenges in 2024/25.

**Signatures**Signed on behalf of Oxfordshire County Council:





Martin Reeves
Chief Executive

Councillor Liz Leffman Leader of the Council

# Reviewing Our Effectiveness During 2023/24 Overview and review of overall effectiveness

- 13. The Council reviewed its overall effectiveness through an assessment of governance in all Directorates in late 2023 / early 2024. This required members of the Council's Management team (CMT) to work with their Directorate Leadership Teams to assess the level of assurance that they had in their service area regarding colleagues' awareness and compliance in the following areas:
  - a) General Corporate Governance
  - b) Business Continuity
  - c) Customer Focus
  - d) Finance and Financial Management
  - e) Health and Safety
  - f) Human resources & Organisational Development
  - g) Information, Technology, Innovation and Digital
  - h) Information Services
  - i) Legislation
  - j) Performance Management
  - k) Procurement and contract management
  - l) Property and security
  - m) Risk Management
- 14. In addition to the Directorate surveys, corporate lead statements were produced by service leads describing the governance in place during the 2023/24 year and highlighting areas of focus for 2024/25. Statements were produced for areas as noted above at paragraph 13.
- 15. The Council's Corporate Governance Assurance Group (CGAG), an officer working group, chaired by the Director of Law & Governance and Monitoring Officer, will monitor any areas of focus throughout the year.
- 16. Any areas where issues were identified have been considered and will form part of the action plan for 2024/25.
- 17. In relation to the completion of the action plan for 2023/24, ten of the thirteen action points were completed, with three requiring further work to be undertaken during 2024/25. The status of these actions is outlined in *Annex 1*. The progress on these actions was reported to the Audit and Governance Committee throughout the year.
- 18. Specific action points for 2024/25 are set out in *Annex 2*. The Council believes these actions will help to establish some improved practices arising out of our active learning and experience in 2023/24.

Details of how the Council's governance proved effective during 2023/24 can be found under the Service Issues section below (paragraph 59 onwards).

### Governance Actions - Review of 2023/24 and priorities for 2024/25

19. The two annexes to this Annual Governance Statement summarise:

**Annex 1**: updates on the priority actions for 2023/24

Annex 2: actions for 2024/25

- 20. The Actions for 2023/24 in *Annex 1* highlight certain aspects of emerging governance that might not otherwise be apparent from work regularly reported to the Council's Audit & Governance Committee. As such, progress reports on these actions are reported to the Committee through the year. The Actions for 2024/25 in *Annex 2* will be monitored by the Corporate Governance Assurance Group (CGAG), and the Audit & Governance Committee.
- 21. Other governance and audit activity across the Council will continue to be reported to <u>Audit & Governance Committee</u> through its normal work programmes

### **Governance in Outline**

22. **Annex 3** sets out the Council's governance framework in outline. This framework was reviewed and updated in March 2024, by the Corporate Governance Assurance Group (CGAG).

### **Our Ambitions and People**



### Our strategic plan 2023 - 2025

- 23. The Council's strategic plan 2023 2025 sets out a vision to lead positive change by working in partnership to make Oxfordshire a greener, fairer, and healthier county.
- 24. The strategic plan sets out nine cross-cutting priorities and commitments to achieve the vision and the areas of focus. Our nine priorities are:
  - i. Put action to address the climate emergency at the heart of our work.
  - ii. Tackle inequalities in Oxfordshire.
  - iii. Prioritise the health and wellbeing of residents.
  - iv. Support carers and the social care system.
  - v. Invest in an inclusive, integrated and sustainable transport network.
  - vi. Preserve and improve access to nature and green spaces.
  - vii. Create opportunities for children and young people to reach their full potential.
  - viii. Play our part in a vibrant and participatory local democracy.
    - ix. Work with local businesses and partners for environmental, economic and social benefit.

25. The plan sets out how the Council aims to achieve each priority and ways in which it will work with partners to create a more joined-up approach to delivering services.



### **Delivering the Future Together 2023/24**

- 26. Delivering the Future Together (DTFT) underpins everything our employees do; how we work together; how we make decisions; how we manage organisational change and development; and how we serve our residents. DTFT initiatives help us to reach our goal of being an employer of choice, a partner of choice and a place shaper of choice.
- 27. The values co-created in 2021 have been retained in 2023/24.
- 28. The values we live by are:
  - a) Be kind and care.
  - b) Equality and Integrity in all we do.
  - c) Always Learning.
  - d) Taking Responsibility.
  - e) Daring to do it differently.



- 29. Our values run through all our dealings with colleagues, service users, partners and our residents. They are the foundation for every decision we make.
- 30. The Council has more than 200 colleagues from across the organisation who have volunteered to Champion DTFT, our new ways of working and help us to live our values and behaviours.
- 31. DTFT Champions make sure the voices in their teams are heard. They advocate for change in relatable ways and exemplify the spirit of continuous improvement.
- 32. Progress through the DTFT programme during 2023/24:
  - a) In May 2023 we launched a training programme for all new managers which is designed to equip them with the information and skills they need to support their team.
  - b) The 2023 employee engagement survey results showed 75 per cent of respondents agreed or strongly agreed that agile working is well supported in the Council;

33. Our ways of working, DTFT Champions, values and behaviours all support us to deliver the future together and achieve our vision to become an employer, partner and place shaper of choice:

### a) Employer of choice

- All our colleagues recommend working here.
- People aspire to work for us and proactively seek employment.

### b) Partner of choice

- We choose the right organisations to develop purposeful relationships to deliver the best outcomes for our residents.
- Our partners feel well supported by us.

### c) Place shaper of choice

- We bring together public, private and community groups to shape the county.
- Our residents take pride in where they live and are happy with the facilities and services available to them.

### Appointment of Executive Directors and our statutory governance roles

To provide more strategic capacity at the senior management level across the whole Council on 7 November 2023, Council formally approved two new strategic leadership team appointments to the roles of **Executive Director of Resources and Section 151 Officer**, and **Executive Director of People**.

- 34. The Council is required to appoint to three specific posts, each of which oversees a key aspect of the Council's governance.
  - i. **Head of the Paid Service** (HOPS) role; responsible for how the Council's functions are delivered, and the appointment and proper management of staff. Throughout 2023/24 this has been and remains **Martin Reeves, Chief Executive**.
  - ii. *Monitoring Officer* and the Council's Director of Law and Governance and Monitoring Officer, throughout 2023/24 has been and remains **Anita Bradley**.
  - iii. **'Section 151 Officer'** the Chief Finance Officer, and Executive Director of Resources (as of November 2023), throughout 2023/24 has been and remains **Lorna Baxter**: responsible for the financial management of the authority.
- 35. Each of the postholders is an integral member of the Council's Strategic Leadership Team (SLT). As such, they are fully sighted on the Council's objectives, workstreams and emerging plans; and their perspectives and voices continue to be heard in, and to

influence, this senior forum. In line with best practice, the Chief Finance Officer and Monitoring Officer report directly to the Chief Executive.

- 36. The Executive Director of Resources and the Monitoring Officer both have open access to the Chief Executive at all times and meet regularly as statutory officers. They carry a statutory responsibility to report issues to the Council, if needed. As such, the posts remain pivotal to the Council's good governance.
- 37. In March 2024 Lawyers in Local Government (LLG), CIPFA and SOLACE consulted on a new Code of Practice on Good Governance for Statutory Officers. The Code of Practice for Good Governance sets out expectations for the Chief Executive, Chief Financial Officer, and the Monitoring Officer in local authorities. The Code aims to support these roles to work effectively together and deliver good governance. They must recognise their responsibilities, understand the separation of powers, and display good governance. As there are higher expectations from individuals in these roles, the Code considers the seven Nolan Principles in conjunction with the "Golden Triangle" to advise and guide them. The Seven Principles of the Golden Triangle are as follows:
  - a) Respect Roles and Responsibilities
  - b) Act Wisely: A duty of enquiry and the exercise of statutory functions
  - c) Be Robust in working arrangements
  - d) Resource up: Get the tools to do the job
  - e) Build resilience: Appointing Deputies
  - f) Champion good decision making
  - g) Effective Oversight: External companies and entities of the authority
- 38. The consultation period closed in early April 2024. In 2024/25 the Council will consider its Governance position against the final published version of the Code of Practice.

### **Council Management Team**

39. A new Council Management Team (CMT) was established in June 2023 (its inaugural

meeting took place on 22 June 2023), which is a small group of leaders from across the Council. CMT is responsible for overseeing the day-to-day operation of the Council, including service delivery, quality assurance, finances, governance, performance management, risk, and forward planning.

The creation of CMT means the Strategic Leadership Team (SLT) now has more time to focus on strategic activity and setting direction.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The Golden triangle is the trio of statutory officers at the top of a local authority – the Head of Paid Service (typically the CEO), The s151 officer (typically the CFO or Director of Finance), and the Monitoring Officer. These roles are crucial for the governance and decision-making processes within a local authority – LLG.

### **Risk Management**

- 40. Throughout 2023/24 the Executive Director of Resources & Section 151 Officer had overarching responsibility for risk management. This function is led by the Head of Insight and Corporate Programmes and managed on a day-to-day basis by the Performance and Insight Team Leader.
- 41. The <u>Risk and Opportunities Management Strategy</u> was approved by Audit and Governance committee and published in May 2023. This Strategy was developed with considerable input from SLT.
- 42. The Strategy is the foundation for the Council's approach to risk and opportunity management for the performance and risk management environment. This strategy is reviewed and updated where necessary on an annual basis. As well as collectively owning and supporting, the Council Management Team (CMT) and Strategic Leadership Team (SLT) members worked closely with the performance and Insight team to help implement the Strategy and embed risk management in the Council's everyday business delivering against the strategic priorities.
- 43. This strategy outlines the process of Identification, Assessment, Managing and Controlling and Review and Reporting of risks across the council. The following systems/mechanisms to ensure internal control have been in place throughout 2023/24 and are captured within the Strategy.



44. Cabinet is responsible for approving the Risk and Opportunities Management Strategy. Audit and Governance Committee considered the draft Strategy and provided input and comments to Cabinet ahead of its approval. The Head of Insight and Corporate Programmes and Performance Team Leader supports the Group and directorates giving

assurance around the escalation process into the Strategic risk register as necessary. The directorates are responsible for their operational risk registers.

### **Internal Audit in 2023/24**

- 45. The 2019 CIPFA Statement on the "Role of the Head of Internal Audit in public service organisations" outlines the principles that define the core activities and behaviours that belong to the role of the 'Head of Internal Audit' and the governance requirements needed to support them. The Council's arrangements conform with the governance requirements of the CIPFA statement with our Chief Internal Auditor carrying out the following:
  - a) objectively assessing the adequacy and effectiveness of governance and management of risks, giving an evidence-based opinion on all aspects of governance, risk management and internal control
  - b) championing best practice in governance and commenting on responses to emerging risks and proposed developments.
  - c) being a senior manager with regular and open engagement across the organisation, particularly with the leadership team and with the audit committee.
  - d) leading and directing an internal audit service that is resourced appropriately, sufficiently, and effectively.
  - e) being professionally qualified and suitably experienced.
- 46. The Internal Audit Service operates in accordance with the Public Sector Internal Audit Standards (PSIAS). The self-assessment against the standards is completed on an annual basis. It is a requirement of the PSIAS for an external assessment of internal audit to be completed at least every five years. This took place in November 2023 and the results were reported to the Audit & Governance Committee in January 2024. This confirmed that the "service **fully conforms** to the requirements of the standards. There were no areas of either partial or non-conformance with the standards identified and no recommendations arising.
- 47. The Chief Internal Auditor prepared an Annual Report on the work of Internal Audit which concludes for the 12 months ended 31 March 2024, there is satisfactory assurance regarding Oxfordshire County Council's overall control environment and the arrangements for governance, risk management and control. Where issues have been identified through internal audit review, they have worked with management to agree appropriate corrective action and timescale for improvement.
- 48. As part of governance arrangements between Oxfordshire County Council and the Hampshire Partnership/Integrated Business Centre (IBC), Hampshire provide annual assurance on the adequacy and effectiveness of governance, risk management and control from the work carried out via the IBC. This is provided through a commissioned Service Organisation Controls review under ISAE 3402. (International Auditing and

Assurance Standards Board –which provides a framework for reporting on the design and compliance with control objectives related to financial reporting). The report for 2023/24 concludes that the key financial system controls were suitably designed and operated effectively, with no exceptions noted.

49. Where Internal Audit identifies areas for improvement, management action plans are in place and are routinely monitored by the Internal Audit team and the Audit Working Group. Managers are required to provide positive assurance that actions have been implemented; performance on implementation is high, demonstrating that control weaknesses identified by Internal Audit are being addressed on a timely basis.

### Financial Management Code ('FM Code')

- 50. A key goal of the Financial Management Code of Practice (launched by CIPFA in November 2019) is to improve the financial resilience of organisations by embedding enhanced standards of financial management. In accordance with the CIPFA Financial Management (FM) Code, local authorities should disclose compliance with the FM Code in the AGS and identify any outstanding areas for improvement or change.
- 51. There are clear links between the FM Code and the Governance Framework, particularly with its focus on achieving sustainable outcomes. As set out in the council's Financial Strategy, an assessment has been made of the Council's current compliance with the Code for 2023/24 (See Annex 4).
- 52. The assessment identified the Council's compliance for the year, and 15 of the 17 standards have been assessed as green meaning that compliance can be evidenced.
- 53. The two standards assessed as amber (see references A and E in the assessment at **annex 4)** are expected to be addressed through the council's transformation programme and the development and implementation of strategies for data & insight and commercial activity.

### **Procurement**

54. The Procurement Act 2023 received Royal Asset in October 2023 and will come into effect from 28 October 2024. This legislation will be applicable to all new procurement activity from 28 October 2024 onwards. The Procurement team are attending training given by central government, to ensure that they are all aware of the new legislation and how it will apply to the Council's procurement activities. This knowledge and information will be shared with colleagues across the Council and Contract Procedure Rules will need to be reviewed and amended as necessary to be compliant with the change of legislation.

55. A Commercial Board was established in January 2024, to challenge and discuss all new tender requirements and contract renewals. Membership currently comprises the Director for Financial Services, Head of Procurement, and the Head of Legal and Deputy Monitoring Officer. Directorates will present tender requirements, contract renewals, and income generation opportunities to this group to ensure that the most commercial route forward is identified wherever possible. It also provides an opportunity to identify any cross-Directorate synergy and opportunities not easily seen at an operational level.

### **Customer Focus**

- 56. The Customer Experience function can be split into two areas for governance, the Customer Service Centre (CSC) and the Continuous Improvement Team (CIT). Both areas have their own governance structure with overall responsibility from the CSC Management team which comprises the Director for Customer Experience and Cultural Services, Service Delivery Manager and Quality & Performance Manager.
- 57. The Council's operating model has determined that customer contact work should be dealt with by the CSC and a programme of business development is in place. This aspect forms one part of the wider 'Improving the Customer Experience' which is now embedded in the Council's transformation agenda.
- 58. As part of the new ways of working to deliver the future together, there is now an 'Improving the Customer Experience' programme which is responsible for the development of the council's customer experience approach.

# Service Issues HR Policies and Procedures

- 59. Following a need identified in 2022/23 there has been an ongoing review of the Council's Human Resources (HR) policies and procedures throughout 2023/24, where specific policies have been reviewed and updated, and associated procedural/guidance documents refreshed/reviewed to support these policies.
- 60. Four of the six policies reviewed during 2023/24 have been updated. The two outstanding, disciplinary and capability policies, and associated toolkits will form part of a wider programme of work to improve performance capability and conduct across the organisation.
- 61. All HR policies support the council's People and Culture Strategy, comply with employment law, promote leading employment practice, have a consistency of approach to people management, and are designed to be straightforward and easy to use.

### **Capital Governance**

- 62. Since the introduction of new governance measures in 2022, there has been a commitment to continuously improve upon what is already in place. An ongoing programme of work is aiming to build upon these foundations, enabling efficiency, transparency, and effectiveness across all areas of Capital Programme governance. Central to this, is the integration of technology tools which will provide senior leaders with increased visibility and oversight of the Capital Programme and enhanced capacity to make evidence-based decisions.
- 63. There are Capital Programme Boards established for Major Infrastructure, Highways, Property, IT & Digital and Environment & Climate which report into the Strategic Capital Board (SCB), chaired by the Chief Executive Officer. The SCB meets monthly and provides a collective officer oversight of capital projects within the Capital Programme. The Board functions as an internal governance requirement, complementary to the Council's democratic process and makes recommendations to an executive decision-maker to an Officer, Cabinet Member or Cabinet.
- 64. The Board oversees the performance of the Council's Capital Programme and addresses risks and / or issues through exception reporting with a focus on variations in time, scope, and cost, ensuring the programme delivers value for money and reflects the strategic priorities of the Council. It also reviews the drafted annual Capital Programme ahead of consideration and approval by Council as part of the business planning process. The Board may also recommend to executive decision-makers, any new invear additions to the Capital Programme that are greater than £500,000 that have not been considered through the annual business planning process.

### **Adult Social Care**

- 65. Adult Social Care has been making great progress in the Council's commitment to support people to live independently in their own homes with the roll out of the Discharge to Assess approach to hospital discharge. This has supported more people than ever before to return directly to their own homes and access reablement following a hospital stay. Indicative data shows that 87.6% of people who receive reablement go on to regain their independence or require less care support than at the point of discharge. Broken down this is 74.8% of people having regained full independence with 12.8% having had a reduction in support needed. The teams have delivered an online financial assessment tool to support people and their families to upload information directly at a time and place that suits them, making for faster and more streamlined assessments. Adult Social Care continues to support 6550 people with care and support needs and responded to 6713 safeguarding concerns in 2023.
- 66. The Health and Care Act 2022 introduced a new duty for Care Quality Commission (CQC) to independently review and assess how local authorities are delivering their Care Act

functions. A total of 25 authorities across the country have been notified of their assessment dates by CQC. To ensure a state of readiness Adult Social Care has been refining the Self-Assessment with a quarterly refresh to capture key updates. Adult Social Care invited the Local Government Association to undertake a peer review in March 2024 to support our preparations. It was a great opportunity to celebrate what has gone well but also to confirm the Council's commitment to further development in co-production and delivering strength-based practices.

### **Children and Young Peoples Services**

- 67. A standard inspection under the Inspection of Local Authority Children's Services (ILACS) took place in February 2024. The report was published on 09 April 2024. The overall Judgement was 'Good' and the Council achieved 'good across all five judgements. The link to the report can be found here: <a href="https://files.ofsted.gov.uk/v1/file/50243682">https://files.ofsted.gov.uk/v1/file/50243682</a>.
- 68. The report commented upon effective practice and improved outcomes for children. Considerable work had been undertaken to ensure that consistent and effective practice is delivered to children and their families. The report also reviewed school and education services delivered by the local authority and were positive about the strengths.
- 69. Performance data continues to be strong. The Council is confident that it knows its service well and where we could strengthen practice and service delivery.
  - Demand for services continues to rise in line with a national picture. This appears to be driven by the post covid impact on children and families and further exacerbated by the cost-of-living crisis and the increasing population and new residents that will require services, be that education services or statutory children's social care.
- 70. However, while overall demand for services increase, the number of 'Children We Care For' has reduced following close management oversight and intervention, those that do require care are often the most complex children and their needs are increasing in complexity of presentation. This continues to place pressure in terms of high-cost placements. The Council has a number of strategies to mitigate this including the residential and fostering strategy and an expansion of family help.
- 71. In 2024, the senior Leadership team within Children, Education & Families (CEF) has stabilised with permanent and longer-term appointments after a period of change.
- 72. In July 2023 the Local Area Partnership for SEND was inspected under the new Ofsted/CQC framework and in September 2023 the published judgement was that significant concerns had been identified an improvement notice was issued and a SEND Area Improvement Board was established. The board is chaired independently with key

strategic leads and close work with stakeholders. A Priority Action Plan is in place and additional investment has been made to meet improvements. Early signs of improvement can be seen in the timeliness of EHCP's issued within 20 weeks, which has been above the national average. The demand for EHCP's continues to rise and the wider availability of services, means the High Needs Block continues to be under pressure.

### **Law & Governance**

- 73. The Monitoring Officer provided her <u>annual report to the Audit and Governance Committee</u> on her view on the Council's governance arrangements. This review was formally reported to and endorsed by the Audit & Governance Committee on <u>20 September 2023</u>. This report confirmed the progress in maintaining democratic accountability and transparency, with members continuing to undertake their role as community leaders.
- 74. The Law & Governance transformation programme was established in 2022-2023 and includes an Improvement Steering Group to monitor and drive progress against the project's objectives and timelines. Following the reshape of Legal Services and Governance in 2023-2024, working groups have been set up to deal with the targeted improvement of aspects of the individual services.
- 75. In Governance the working groups cover Democratic Processes, including digitalisation, Corporate Governance, and Information Services. They are overseeing several projects including the introduction of new system for school appeals, report preparation, Subject Access Requests (SARs) and data breaches. There is also a project to encourage more councillors to go paperless and use the case management system.
- 76. Legal Services have established working groups to consider Practice Improvements and Lexcel accreditation, and Case Management. Project plans were established for both working groups and meetings commenced at the start of April 2024.
- 77. A full review of the Council's Arrangements for Dealing with Complaints Against Members has been undertaken. Revised arrangements were presented to Audit & Governance Committee on 13 March 2024, who recommended to Council that these revised arrangements, together with annexes 1 to 5 are approved and adopted. Council approved the revised arrangements on 16 April 2024.
- 78. Electoral Review The Local Government Boundary Commission for England continued its electoral review of the Council. The Council has responded to the Commission's draft recommendations and subsequent further draft recommendations during 2023-24. The new electoral arrangements will become effective for the May 2025 County Council Election.

### **Conclusion**

- 79. The Whistleblowing policy has been reviewed. The terms of reference for the Audit and Governance Committee have been revised to include oversight of the Whistleblowing Policy and arrangements for whistleblowing. This change was confirmed by Council on 16 April 2024.
- 80. Information Governance The Information Governance Board chaired by the Monitoring Officer met on a regular basis to ensure that the Council has adequate arrangements for data protection and information security. The Board includes the Senior Information Risk Owner (SIRO), Caldicot Guardian and Data Protection Officer. The Information Governance Group has an operational role in looking at data breaches and security incidents in more detail and highlighting risk areas that need to be addressed through Council-wide training. The Group comprises representatives from across the Council and refers matters to the Board as appropriate.

### Conclusion

81. The Council's governance arrangements are regarded as fit for purpose and will be monitored throughout 2024/25.

### Annex 1 - Significant Governance Issues - 2023/24 Actions Update

# Actions identified for 2023/24 - Update

This is a review of the progress during 2023/24 on the priorities for that year. The actions identified were completed in-year

| Ac | tions that were planned for 2023/24   | Original<br>Timescale | Outcome  |
|----|---|-----------------------|--|
| 1. | Directorate Scheme of Delegation: Powers and Financial Powers   |                       |  |
| •  | To review and update all outwardly facing documentation, as well as review the location of information.   |                       |  |
|    | <ul> <li>The updated Scheme of Delegation pages within<br/>the Constitution (7.1 and 7.2) updated on the<br/>Council's website.</li> </ul>  | 31 August 2023        | • Completed. The updated Scheme of Delegation pages within the Constitution (7.1 and 7.2) were approved by Council on 16 May 2023 and will be published in the next Constitution update for the website.   |
|    | <ul> <li>Directorate level Schemes of Delegation, which<br/>are held centrally, have been reviewed by<br/>representatives of each directorate and<br/>updated. A further review is required to reflect<br/>the recent changes in reporting arrangements.</li> </ul> | 30 September          | Work is still required to finalise the Directorate Schemes of Delegation with further reviews needed to be undertaken by each Directorate. The Scheme of Delegation for Law & Governance has been completed and signed off by the Director of Law & Governance; this will be shared with other |

| Actions that were planned for 2023/24  | Original<br>Timescale | Outcome  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
|  | 2023                  | directorates as part of a wider piece of communication following the Council's recent organisational changes. The Directorate Schemes of Delegation will be carried forward for completion in 24/25.   |
| Financial Powers: The schemes of delegation for each directorate are reviewed. Updated versions will be signed off by the Corporate Directors and the S151 Officer | 30 September<br>2023  | <ul> <li>Review undertaken. Financial Powers: The Council's Finance Team have undertaken a complete update in relation to the financial scheme of delegation with the intention that going forward the schedule of authorised officers will be updated on a rolling basis rather than an annual update. The team have also been working with the directorates to agree the principles of how their authorisations will work going forward and documenting directorate specific schemes of financial delegation (like a financial powers documents). This was a more significant piece of work than originally expected due to substantial organisational changes. As with the completion of the directorate delegated powers documents, completing the finance directorate schemes and schedules has been a time challenge. Updates as of March/April 2024:</li> </ul> |
|  |                       | <ul> <li>Intranet page has been updated with Finance scheme<br/>of delegation section.</li> </ul>  |

| Actions that were planned for 2023/24  | Original       | Outcome   |
|--|----------------|---|
|  | Timescale      |   |
|  |                |   |
|  |                | <ul> <li>In relation to Directorate Schemes, we have focused<br/>on completing the Delivery Directorate's.</li> </ul>                             |
|  |                | <ul> <li>Adults published.</li> </ul>   |
|  |                | <ul> <li>CEF - 80% complete, delayed to due to</li> <li>Inspection/Year end - will be published by end of May</li> </ul>                          |
|  |                | 2024  |
|  |                | <ul> <li>Public Health - complete just requires sign off to be<br/>sent w/c 29/4/24.</li> </ul>   |
|  |                | <ul> <li>E&amp;P - some issues with last version, now updated,<br/>(received Director sign off and published in May<br/>2024).</li> </ul>         |
|  |                | <ul> <li>Property - Additional services moved needed adding,<br/>then ready for Director sign off w/c 29/4/24.</li> </ul>                         |
|  |                | <ul> <li>Enabling services - to be completed after above published/subject.</li> </ul>  |
|  |                | <ul> <li>Work still required on schemes of delegation across<br/>Governance, Finance, Legal to align approach to<br/>delegated powers.</li> </ul> |
|  |                |   |
| 2. Cherwell-Oxfordshire Decoupling Programme   | 6 October 2023 | Completed. The documentation had been completed as of 14 December 2023.   |
| Following Decoupling in 2022, Cherwell District Council and the Council agreed a way forward for continued |                |   |

| Ac | Actions that were planned for 2023/24   |            | nal<br>scale | Outcome   |
|----|---|------------|--------------|---|
|    | provision of certain services between Cherwell District<br>Council and the Council  |            |              |   |
| •  | Where appropriate for each council, revised partnership arrangements will remain in-place within the framework of new agreements. |            |              |   |
| 3. | HR policies to be reviewed and updated for 2023/2024  |            |              |   |
| •  | Domestic abuse- supporting employees: policy and guidance (HR and Public Health)  | 30<br>2023 | September    | Completed action: Domestic Abuse supporting employees' policy and how to guide launched 12/03/2024.   |
| •  | Sickness/supporting attendance policy and process maps.   | 30<br>2023 | September    | <ul> <li>Completed action: Sickness supporting attendance policy launched 31/01/2024.</li> <li>Completed action: Agile working policy launched 31/10/2023.</li> </ul> |
| •  | Agile working policy  | 30<br>2023 | September    | Completed action: Market supplements guidance on target to be uploaded on the intranet by 31/03/2024.   |
| •  | Additions to pay policy (to include honoraria, market supplements)  |            |              | Honoraria guidance and any required updates still under review.   |

| Actions that were planned for 2023/24  | Original<br>Timescale | Outcome  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Capability policy and procedures   | 31 March 2024         | Both the disciplinary and capability policies and associated toolkits will form part of a wider project of work to improving performance capability and conduct across our organisation. These will be removed from the policy list for 2024/2025, |
| Disciplinary policy and procedures   |                       | whilst the Council focus on the organisation change policy suite.  |
|  | 31 March 2024         |  |
|  | 31 March 2024         |  |
| 4. Governance Policies and Procedures  To review and update the following:   | 31 March 2024         | The Policies and procedures have been reviewed and currently with the Director of Law & Governance to approve.   |
| <ul> <li>Register of interests</li> <li>Gifts &amp; Hospitality</li> <li>Member representation on Outside Bodies</li> <li>Social Media for Members (as part of the Council's<br/>Main Social Media Policy)</li> <li>Officer Guidance on executive decision making and</li> </ul> |                       |  |

| Actions that were planned for 2023/24 |  | Original<br>Timescale | Outcome  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--|
|                                       | key decisions.   |                       |  |  |
| 5.                                    | Constitution  Reconvene the Constitution Working Group and continue the review of the Council's Constitution   | 31 March 2024         | The officer group has been established and is formed to work alongside the member group. The Officer group is formulating the schedule of work to be considered by members.  |  |
| 6.                                    | Member training  To provide a further programme of Member training and briefings responding to the identified needs of Members.  To act upon evaluation of Member feedback following | 31 March 2024         | Training to date and information is being provided to Members through regular briefings. An improved and responsive training programme reflecting the evolving requirements of elected Members will be in place by 31 March 2025 as part of the induction programme following the elections in May 2025. |  |
|                                       | training events.   |                       |  |  |
| 7.                                    | Review of Members' and Officers' fiduciary responsibilities and accountability, and legal status in respect of outside bodies including indemnities.                                 | 31 December<br>2023   | It is important that the legal status of and responsibilities and accountabilities of Members are clearly understood in relation to outside bodies they are appointed to by the Council. This work has not yet commenced and will be carried forward to 2024/25.   |  |

| Ac | tions that were planned for 2023/24   | Original<br>Timescale   | Outcome   |
|----|---|---|---|
| 8. | Review of Customer Feedback  Customer feedback via corporate and statutory complaints and Freedom of Information requests is very important to Oxfordshire County Council.  | pack via corporate and statutory reedom of Information requests is very | Complete. From April to November 2023 there has been a heightened level of engagement and communication about the complaints (statutory and corporate) process and the need to have an improved performance in terms of responsiveness and quality.   |
|    | important to oxiorasime county council.   |   | Actions included:   |
| •  | We will act to ensure that colleagues are fully aware of<br>the importance placed upon responding in the<br>appropriate timescales and that training, knowledge<br>share and learning from customer feedback is promoted<br>across the council. |   | a) A complaints (and FOI) report has been produced for each monthly Business Monitoring and Management Report (BMMR). This was reviewed, signed off and owned at Council Management Team (CMT) level. On a bi-monthly basis, the report is also taken to Cabinet.   |
|    | across the councit.   |   | b) On 5 July 2023, the Director for Customer Experience and Cultural services wrote to all Extended Leadership Team (ELT) colleagues requesting the cascade of the message to all colleagues to improve the current responsiveness rates; this was followed by articles in the Managers' Briefings and on the intranet. |
|    |   |   | c) On 30 July 2023, the Director for Customer Experience and Cultural Services wrote to all ELT colleagues asking for them to provide feedback on the draft revised complaints process.   |
|    |   |   | d) In November 2023, the newly updated complaints policy was launched.  |

| Actions that were planned for 2023/24  | Original      | Outcome  |
|--|---------------|--|
|  | Timescale     |  |
|  |               |  |
|  |               | 21. In addition, the Customer Feedback team have provided the following information:   |
|  |               | a) Stage 1 training has been provided for Children's Social Care. There were around 90 attendees, and a further session took place at the end of November for those staff unable to attend the original training.  |
|  |               | b) The Customer Feedback Team is working closely with the Partnership Youth Development Manager to support stage 1 responses within the relevant timeframe.  |
|  |               | c) Work is being undertaken with Head of The Multi-agency Safeguarding Hub (MASH)/front door to provide a face-to-face training session on the quality of responses. This training will be rolled out in early 2024 and will become mandatory in future. |
|  |               | d) The team have provided Statutory Stage 2 training to SEND colleagues to provide an overview of the process should any complaints become part of the statutory process.  |
|  |               | e) The team have created guidance to support staff with writing responses until the they are able to provide in-person training.   |
| 9. Review the current culture of dealing with information requests and the expectations of the | 31 March 2024 | Complete. Six-monthly meetings have taken place with an ICO Case Worker to assist in the understanding of the Council's  |

| Actions that were planned for 2023/24  | Origi<br>Time | inal<br>escale           | Outcome  |
|--|---------------|--------------------------|--|
| Information Commissioner's Office (ICO)  |               |                          | performance against other similar authorities. The last meeting with the ICO took place in January 2024.   |
| The Customer Feedback, and Governance Teams to review the joint working approach when dealing with requests for information under the Environmental Information Regulations (EIR), Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), and Subject Access Request (SAR) regimes. Teams to meet regularly to ensure the Council is working in accordance with the relevant legislation and to consult with the ICO during the year to assist with the monitoring of the Council's performance. |               |                          |  |
| 10. Recording of Decisions   | 30<br>2023    | September                | Complete. A paper was taken to the Council Management Team (CMT) setting out the approach to key decisions and officer decision notices. This detailed the need for consistency in decision making and reminded colleagues of the importance of making and retaining records of officer decisions where such matters were not taken before a political decision maker. Internal communications regarding the approach to key decisions has been publicised and guidance added to the intranet. |
| 11. Proactive Training for Governance  |               | session on<br>June 2023, | , ,  |

| Actions that were planned for 2023/24  | Original<br>Timescale   | Outcome  |
|--|---|--|
| Governance sessions to raise awareness and skills level within the Organisation to be carried out by Head of Legal.  | with further roll<br>out to SLT/CMT<br>and SMF in<br>2023/24. | whistleblowing process and amended policy. The training materials are in development.  |
| 12. Review of the Annual Governance Statement Process  | 31 August 2023  | Complete. The Director of Law and Governance presented the AGS process to the Council Management Team (CMT) on 5 December 2023.  |
| The Financial Management Strategy is in development which will set out the improvements required to enhance financial management capabilities including financial management reporting structures and the development of business objects dashboard reporting. |   | Complete. The Financial Management Strategy action has been integrated into the Business Services Transformation Programme (BST). This new programme, which is running for 12 months, until October 2024 is reviewing Financial Management, Procure to Pay and HR activities performed across the Council, focusing on improvements in three key themes; People Change (roles and responsibilities, training); Process Improvement; Data and Reporting.  A Programme Board headed by the Executive Director of |
|  |   | Resources is established and this will report to the Strategic Transformation Board as a priority A programme. This programme of change will run for 12 months, ending 31 October 2024.  |

# Actions identified for 2024/25

|   | Action now planned for 2024/25  | Timescale<br>for<br>Completion                       | Outcome   | Senior Responsible<br>Officer                                |
|---|---|--|---|--|
| 1 | <ul> <li>Constitution Working Group</li> <li>To establish a member working group to work alongside the officer working group,</li> </ul>  | 31/03/2025   | To continue the review of the Council's Constitution.   | Head of Governance   |
| 2 | <ul> <li>HR policies to be reviewed and updated for 2024/2025</li> <li>Organisational Change policy</li> <li>Redeployment policy</li> <li>Redundancy procedure</li> <li>Fixed Term /Temporary contracts of employment policy</li> <li>TUPE guidance Pensions and Retirement policy</li> </ul> | 30/06/2024<br>30/06/2024<br>30/06/2024<br>30/06/2024 | All HR policies support the council's Workforce Strategy, comply with employment law, promote leading employment practice, consistency of approach to people management, and are straightforward and easy to use. | Head of HR Business Partnering & Advisory, HR Policy Manager |

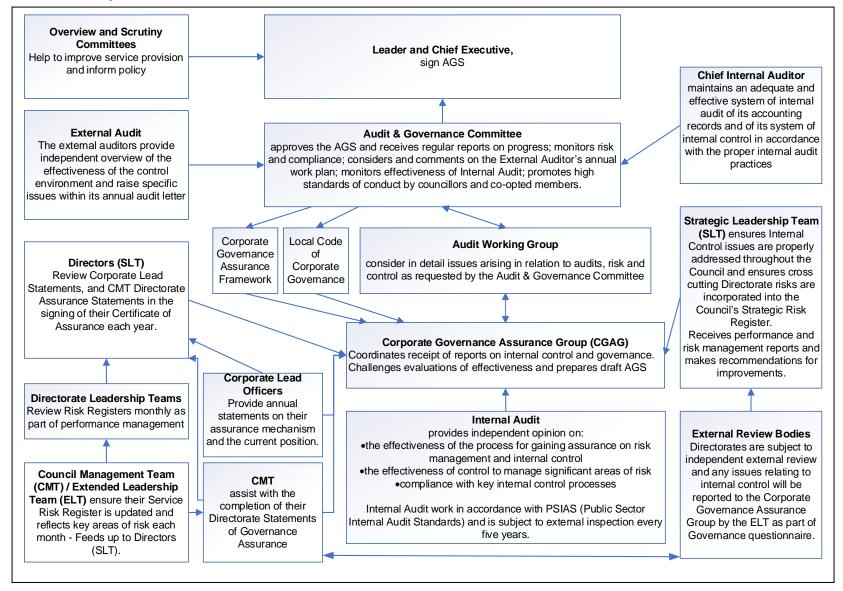
|    | Action now planned for 2024/25  | Timescale<br>for<br>Completion | Outcome  | Senior Responsible<br>Officer   |
|----|---|--------------------------------|--|---|
|    |   | 30/06/2024                     |  |   |
| 3. | Directorate level Schemes of Delegation,  • To continue with the review and update of the Directorate Schemes of Delegation   | 31 March<br>2025               | Directorate level Schemes of Delegation, which are held both by individual Directorates and centrally, require further review to reflect the recent changes in reporting arrangements. | Head of Governance  |
| 4. | Further consideration of the Information Commissioner's Office's (ICO) expectations when handling Freedom of Information and Environmental Information Regulation requests. | 31 March<br>2025               | A joined-up approach to responding to Information requests which enables the Council to consistently meet the statutory requirements and reflects best practice,                       | Director of Transformation, Digital & Customer Experience, Head of Governance |

|    | Action now planned for 2024/25   | Timescale<br>for<br>Completion | Outcome  | Senior Responsible<br>Officer                           |
|----|--|--------------------------------|--|---|
|    | During 2023/24 the Council improved its compliance rates in respect of meeting statutory response deadlines. The Customer Feedback Team (FOI Officers) need now to work with services to improve the quality of responses to requests, and the handling of requests in accordance with FOI/EIR legislation, to further improve resolutions ahead of any ICO involvement.  Officers in the Customer Feedback team to work with the Corporate Governance Team on increasing awareness within |                                |  |   |
|    | the Council on the correct application of the legislation.   |                                |  |   |
| 6. | Full review of current CCTV & intruder alarm monitoring arrangements.  | 1 November<br>2024             | As part of an ongoing initiative to increase self-delivery of services, provide a detailed options paper for CCTV & Intruder alarm monitoring to be self-delivered vs. the | Director of Property<br>Services,<br>Head of Facilities |

|    | Action now planned for 2024/25   | Timescale<br>for<br>Completion | Outcome  | Senior Responsible<br>Officer        |
|----|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
|    |  |                                | current outsourced model.  | Management                           |
| 7. | Review of Members' and Officers' fiduciary responsibilities and accountability, and legal status in respect of outside bodies including indemnities. | 31 March<br>2025               | It is important that the legal status of and responsibilities and accountabilities of Members are clearly understood in relation to outside bodies they are appointed to by the Council.   | Head of Governance                   |
| 8. | Governance sessions to raise awareness and skills level within the Organisation to be carried out by Heads of Governance and Legal.                  | 31 March<br>2025               | Following a review of the Governance policies, training materials are in development which will be published and used in Governance sessions, including raising awareness about the Council's whistleblowing process and amended policy. | Head of Governance,<br>Head of Legal |

### **Annex 3: Overview of Corporate Governance Assurance Framework**

### **Annex 3: Overview of Corporate Governance Assurance Framework**



# Annex 4: Financial Management Code of Practice – Summary Compliance Assessment 2023/24

### Annex 4: Financial Management Code of Practice - Summary Compliance Assessment 2023/24

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards   | Current Status  | Further Work  | RAG<br>Status |  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|---|---------------|--|--|--|
| 1.  | Responsibilities of the Chief Finance<br>Officer (CFO) and Leadership Team   |   |   |               |  |  |  |
| A   | The leadership team is able to demonstrate that the services provided by the authority provide value for money (VfM) | Services use benchmarking to inform opportunities to improve VfM but this is often ad hoc and there is limited visibility beyond the service.  Procurement decisions consider VfM by considering the quality of service and not just price. | The council's transformation programme is expected to focus on improving the business intelligence information available to the council. This will include developing a strategy for data and insight.  A commercial strategy, that will be overseen by a new Commercial Board is being drafted and will also focus on procurement, third party spend, commissioning and commercial activity. | AMBER         |  |  |  |

| The authority complies with the CIPFA "Statement of the Role of the CFO in Local Government"  The authority complies with the CIPFA "Statement of the Role of the CFO in Local Government"  The authority complies with the CIPFA "Statement of the Role of the CFO in Local Government"  The CFO is qualified accountant with significant experience working as an active member of the council's leadership team.  In carrying out their role as Executive Director of Resources and Section 151 Officer, the CFO is a member of SLT (Strategic Leadership Team) and reports directly to the Chief Executive. The CFO has an influential role with members of the Cabinet, Audit & Governance Committee and lead opposition members.  The budget proposals for 2024/25 include funding for additional finance capacity needed to support the organisation to transform and to ensure that the CFO is able to lead and direct a finance function that is resourced to be fit for purpose.  GREI  The Business Services Transformation project will focus on sustainable financial management across the organisation through developing improved guidance and training for non – finance staff and reviewing, documenting and clarifying roles and responsibilities and accountabilities with efficient use of systems and processes to support that in the council's self service operating framework. | Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards   | Current Status  | Further Work  | RAG<br>Status |
|--|-----|--|---|---|---------------|
|  |     | The authority complies with the CIPFA "Statement of the Role of the CFO in Local | The CFO is qualified accountant with significant experience working as an active member of the council's leadership team.  In carrying out their role as Executive Director of Resources and Section 151 Officer, the CFO is a member of SLT (Strategic Leadership Team) and reports directly to the Chief Executive. The CFO has an influential role with members of the Cabinet, Audit & Governance Committee and lead opposition members.  The budget proposals for 2024/25 include funding for additional finance capacity needed to support the organisation to transform and to ensure that the CFO is able to lead and direct a finance function that is | The Business Services Transformation project will focus on sustainable financial management across the organisation through developing improved guidance and training for non – finance staff and reviewing, documenting and clarifying roles and responsibilities and accountabilities with efficient use of systems and processes to support that in the council's self service operating |               |

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards  | Current Status  | Further Work  | RAG<br>Status |
|-----|---|---|---|---------------|
| 2.  | Governance and Financial Management Style   | <u> </u>  |   | Status        |
| С   | The Leadership Team demonstrates in its actions and behaviours responsibility for governance and internal control | The Strategic Leadership Team (SLT) understands its responsibilities in relation to Financial Management and considers the assessment against the Code and actions or further work required in order to continuously improve.  The Council Management Team (CMT) receive and review on a quarterly basis a report from the Chief Internal Auditor on progress against the Internal Audit Plan, implementation of agreed management actions and delivery of the Counter Fraud Plan. The Annual Governance Statement (AGS) and Action Plan are also considered by CMT.  In addition, the Audit & Governance Committee have a key role in providing independent assurance over governance, risk and internal control arrangements. | SLT are continuing to discharge their responsibilities through CMT including focussing on managing pressures over the short and medium term to maintain financial resilience through the Medium Term Financial Strategy.  The council's Delivering the Future Together programme has moved to a new phase and is focussing on the operational priorities for the council of employer, place shaper and partner of choice. | GREEN         |

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards | Current Status  | Further Work | RAG    |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|--------|
|     |                                      |   |              | Status |
| D   |                                      | The Local Code of Corporate Governance sets out how the Council complies with the requirements of the Framework and identifies key documents, which provide detailed information as to how the Council ensures the Corporate Governance principles are adhered to. The annual update of the Oxfordshire Code of Corporate Governance was last approved by Audit & Governance Committee in May 2023. |              | GREEN  |

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards  | Current Status   | Further Work   | RAG<br>Status |
|-----|---|--|--|---------------|
| E   | The Financial Management style of the authority supports financial sustainability | The Council has adopted a Business Partnering model that supports managers to deliver financially sustainable services by providing strategic advice and support. Training in financial management roles and responsibilities has been a focus across a number of Directorates during the last financial year.  This is underpinned by a Corporate Function that manages the strategic financing issues and provides the budget setting and accounting framework for the organisation.  An updated Financial Strategy including financial performance indicators that are tracked and reporting during the following year is published annually as part of the budget agreed by Council. | Business Services Transformation will develop a clearer framework of financial roles and accountability and develop training to support that which will be used consistently across the Council. A new Financial Management Strategy and a Commercial Strategy are being developed. Business Partnering will be developed across more functions within the council and a formal operating model for business partnering will be developed.  Development of improved and digitised business case process for capital and revenue. | AMBER         |

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards   | Current Status  | Further Work | RAG    |
|-----|--|---|--------------|--------|
| -   | Long to Modium Town Singuisial   |   |              | Status |
| 3.  | Long to Medium-Term Financial<br>Management  |   |              |        |
| F   | The authority has carried out a credible and transparent financial resilience assessment | A review of both the 2022/23 Financial Resilience index and the OFLOG finance data set compared to the nearest neighbour's cohort of local authorities has been undertaken. This is set out in in the Financial Strategy (section 4.5 of the Budget & Business Planning Report to Cabinet in January 2024).   |              | GREEN  |
|     |  | The Financial Strategy also includes a suite of measures against which financial performance is measured during the year and reported through the Business Management & Monitoring Reports to Cabinet. These measures include the forecast level of General Balances against the minimum risk assessed level for balances taking into account the latest monitoring position in the current year and the forecast achievement of savings built into the budget. |              |        |
|     |  | The council's People and Culture Strategy, which will inform future workforce requirements will be considered for approval by Cabinet in January 2024.  |              |        |

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards   | Current Status   | Further Work  | RAG<br>Status |
|-----|--|--|---|---------------|
| G   | The authority understands its prospects for financial sustainability in the longer term and has reported this clearly to members | The Financial Strategy and MTFS outline the financial challenges and opportunities facing the Council over the medium term.  The Capital & Investment Strategy and the Capital Programme both cover a 10-year period. The Capital & Investment Strategy sets out the long-term context in which capital expenditure and investment decisions are made and articulates how the Council's capital investment will help achieve the Council's vision and priorities as well as respond to demographic change. | With the development of a new business intelligence approach, it remains an ambition to progress the development of scenario planning in relation to the long term and the council's place shaping ambitions. | GREEN         |

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards   | Current Status   | Further Work | RAG    |
|-----|--|--|--------------|--------|
|     |  |  |              | Status |
| Н   | The authority complies with the CIPFA "Prudential Code for Capital Finance in Local Authorities" | The Capital & Investment Strategy is updated annually and agreed by Council alongside the Capital Programme, Treasury Management Strategy, Annual Investment Strategy and Minimum Revenue Provision Policy.  |              | GREEN  |
|     |  | The Capital Programme is monitored monthly with reports produced quarterly for the Strategic Capital Board and Cabinet. Quarterly Treasury Management reports are taken to Audit & Governance Committee, Cabinet and Council, including monitoring of Prudential Indicators. |              |        |
|     |  | The ratio of financing costs to the net revenue stream is forecast to remain within 4%-5% over the medium term. The future affordability of any proposed new borrowing is a key consideration within the Budget & Business Planning process.                                 |              |        |

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards  | Current Status   | Further Work | RAG<br>Status |
|-----|---|--|--------------|---------------|
| I   | The authority has a rolling multi-year medium-term financial plan consistent with sustainable service plans | The Council has an integrated Business and Budget Planning Process with a multi-year Medium Term Financial Strategy linked to service plans. This is reviewed and updated each year with new future years added to ensure that the strategy covers at least three years. |              | GREEN         |
| 4.  | The Annual Budget   | I  | L            |               |
| J   | The authority complies with its statutory obligations in respect of the budget setting process              | The Council produces an annual balanced budget and supporting documentation within the necessary timeframe.  |              | GREEN         |

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards  | Current Status   | Further Work | RAG   |
|-----|---|--|--------------|-------|
| K   | The budget report includes a statement by the CFO on the robustness of the estimates and a statement on the adequacy of the proposed financial reserves | The CFO's Section 25 report accompanies the suite of Budget documents and includes a commentary on the adequacy of proposed financial reserves with reference to CIPFA's Resilience Index as well as assessed compliance with the FM Code. |              | GREEN |
| 5.  | Stakeholder Engagement and Business Plans   |  |              |       |

| L | The authority has engaged where appropriate with key stakeholders in developing its long-term financial strategy, medium-term financial plan and annual budget | One of the Council's priorities has been to develop and implement a new consultation and engagement strategy, enhancing opportunities for residents, including young people and those seldom heard, to have their say in service development. This was implemented for the 2023/24 budget process and has been developed further for 2024/25. | GREEN |
|---|--|---|-------|
|   |  | New for 2024/25 the council is using an online budget simulator tool, that enables residents and other stakeholders to weigh up funding choices and tradeoffs for themselves.   |       |
|   |  | Wider engagement and outreach activities include<br>two sounding board events for secondary school aged<br>children, three online Oxfordshire Conversations in<br>December 2023 and five events for adults known to<br>experience inequity, in December and January to<br>support their engagement with the simulator.                        |       |
|   |  | Performance & Corporate Services Overview & Scrutiny Committee have also considered the budget proposals ahead of the budget being agreed by Council.   |       |

|   | T  |  |  |       |
|---|--|--|--|-------|
| M | The authority uses an appropriate documented options appraisal methodology to demonstrate the value for money of its decisions | Key decisions requiring investment to deliver service improvements, deliver savings or invest or save opportunities require business case to aid decision making via the appropriate governance process (e.g., Strategic Capital Board). | Review the requirements, standards and guidance for business cases including training options for responsible officers and decision makers.  A project to automate the completion and sign off of business cases for revenue and | GREEN |
|   |  |  | capital projects has just commenced and is expected to be completed in Spring 2024.  |       |
|   |  |  |  |       |
|   |  |  |  |       |

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards  | Current Status   | Further Work   | RAG<br>Status |
|-----|---|--|--|---------------|
| 6.  | Monitoring Financial Performance  |  |  |               |
| N N | The Leadership Team takes action using reports enabling it to identify and correct emerging risks to its budget strategy and financial sustainability | The regular Business Management and Monitoring Reports to Cabinet include performance, finance and risk so enable the council's leadership team and Cabinet to respond to emerging issues and to take action to manage those.  The regular Capital Programme monitoring report includes updates on scheme activity, performance and risks. | visibility and links between performance, risk and finance | GREEN         |

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards  | Current Status  | Further Work | RAG    |
|-----|---|---|--------------|--------|
|     |   |   |              | Status |
| 0   | The Leadership Team monitors the elements of its balance sheet that pose a significant risk to financial sustainability | The Business Management and Monitoring Reports to Cabinet include monitoring of key balance sheet items including balances, reserves, debtors, and cash (including the performance of Treasury Management). |              | GREEN  |
|     | Futament Financial Banantina  |   |              |        |

7. External Financial Reporting

| Ref | CIPFA Financial Management Standards  | Current Status  | Further Work | RAG<br>Status |
|-----|---|---|--------------|---------------|
| P   | The CFO has personal and statutory responsibility for ensuring that the statement of accounts produced by the local authority complies with the reporting requirements of the "Code of Practice on Local Authority Accounting in the United Kingdom" (The Code) | The annual accounts are produced in compliance with The Code and have always received an unqualified audit opinion.  Statutory deadlines for publication of the accounts were consistently met until 2021/22 when resourcing issues impacted the completion of the accounts. Since then the on-going impact of audits for previous years has made it more difficult to complete the accounts by the deadline.  The audit of the 2020/21 accounts was completed during 2023/24 and the audit of the 2021/22 accounts |              | GREEN         |
|     |   | is expected to be completed in early 2024.  The audit of the 2022/23 accounts remains outstanding as at 31 December 2023 pending national guidance on the approach to be taken to resolve the national audit backlog.   |              |               |
| Q   | The presentation of the final outturn figures and variations from budget allows the leadership team to make strategic financial decisions   | The Council Management Team and Cabinet consider the outturn and year end variances in a Provisional Outturn Report to Cabinet each June. Where relevant this enables strategic financial decisions to be made early in the following financial year.   |              | GREEN         |



# Glossary



# **Actuarial gains and losses**

These are changes in deficits or surpluses that arise because either actual experience or events have not been exactly the same as the assumptions adopted at the previous valuation (experience gains and losses) or the actuarial assumptions have changed.

#### **Amortised**

Written off over a period of time.

#### **Bond Fund**

A fund primarily invested in government and corporate bonds. The value of the investment changes as the market value of assets held by the fund changes.

# **Budget Equalisation Reserve**

This reserve is used to manage the cash flow implications of variations to the Medium Term Financial Plan.

# **Budget Prioritisation Reserve**

This reserve is to help support the implementation of directorate business strategies and the Medium Term Financial Strategy.

#### **Business Rates Reserve**

This reserve is being used to smooth out any volatility in the business rates collected by the District Councils on behalf of the County Council.

#### **Call Account**

A call account is a deposit account with a financial institution without a fixed maturity date.

#### **Capital Receipts**

Receipts from the sale of capital assets.

#### **Capital Reserve**

This reserve has been established for the purpose of financing capital expenditure in future years.

#### **Cash Equivalent**

Short-term, highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

#### **Cash Flow**

The movement of money into or out of the County Council during the financial year.

#### **Collection Fund**

A fund maintained by each district council to receive all income raised through the Council Tax and Business Rates. The County Council precepts the district councils to receive its share of Council Tax receipts.

### **Commutation Factor**

Factor used to determine the amount of lump sum payable from the amount of annual pension commuted.

### **Contingent Asset**

A possible asset arising from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the County Council's control.

# **Contingent Liability**

A condition which exists at the balance sheet date, where the outcome will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the County Council's control, or where it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation.

# **Contingent Rent**

The portion of a lease payment that is not fixed at the start of the lease but is based on the future amount of a factor that changes other than with the passage of time (e.g. amount of future use, future price indices).

#### **Council Elections Reserve**

This reserve has been established to meet the cost of County Council Elections.

# **County Fund**

The main revenue fund of the County Council into which precept income and Government grants are paid and from which day-to-day payments are made.

#### **Creditors**

Amounts owed by the County Council for work done, goods received, or services rendered within the financial year for which payment has not yet been made.

# **Current Asset**

An asset which will be used up during the next accounting period e.g. cash.

#### Curtailment

Early retirement costs calculated in accordance with accounting standard IAS19.

#### Debtors

Amounts owed to the County Council for services carried out during the financial year but not yet received.

### **Deferred Income**

Prepaid income credited to the Balance Sheet and amortised to the Comprehensive Income and Expenditure Statement to match the benefit of the receipts over the term of the contractual arrangement.

#### **Depreciation**

The systematic write-off of the reduction in value of a tangible fixed asset due to wear and tear, passing of time and technological changes over its economic useful life.

### **Derecognition**

Removal of an asset or liability from the Balance Sheet.

#### **Equity instrument**

A contract such as an equity share in a company.

#### Fair value

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date

#### **Financial asset**

A right to future economic benefits controlled by the County Council that is represented by cash, an equity instrument of another entity, a contractual right to receive cash (or another financial asset) from another entity or a contractual right to exchange financial assets/liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially favourable to the County Council.

### **Financial liability**

An obligation to transfer economic benefits controlled by the County Council that is represented by a contractual obligation to deliver cash (or another financial asset) to another entity, or a contractual obligation to exchange financial assets/liabilities with another entity under conditions that are potentially unfavorable to the County Council.

#### **Financial instruments**

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another. Financial instruments include bank deposits, investments, debtors, long-term debtors, creditors, temporary loans and borrowings.

#### **Financial Year**

The County Council's accounts cover the period from 1 April in one year to 31 March in the next year.

#### **Fixed Asset**

A tangible asset that yields benefit to the County Council and the services it provides for a period of more than one year.

#### **General Government Grants**

These are general grants paid by central government in aid of local authority services as opposed to specific grants which may only be used for a specific purpose. The main general grant is Revenue Support Grant.

#### **Government Initiatives Reserve**

This reserve is used to hold underspends on budgets funded by un-ringfenced grants held that relate to specific agreed outcomes or the implementation of Government initiatives.

# **Grants and Contributions Reserve**

This reserve has been set up to hold the net overspent or underspent grants and contributions committed to be spent or recovered in future years.

#### **Hedge Fund**

A hedge fund is a form of investment partnership.

#### **Impairment**

A reduction in the carrying value of an asset arising from physical damage, obsolescence or a significant decline in market value.

#### **Inventories**

Raw materials and stores which the County Council has bought and holds in stock for use as required.

# **Intangible Asset**

An asset that does not have physical substance but is identifiable and controlled by the organisation through custody or legal rights e.g. software licenses.

International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)

These are issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and provide standards for the preparation of financial statements.

A method of financing capital expenditure where a rental charge is paid for an asset for a specified period of time.

A party to a lease agreement who makes payment to use an asset.

#### **Insurance Reserve**

This reserve covers the County Council for insurance claims that, based on the previous experience of the County Council, are likely to be received, as well as a number of insurance related issues.

#### Lessor

A party to a lease agreement who receives payment for the use of an asset.

#### Liabilities

Amounts owed by the County Council which will be paid at some time in the future.

### **Limited Liability Partnership**

A partnership in which some or all partners have limited liabilities.

#### **Long Term Investments**

Investments that are not due to mature within the next 12 months.

#### **Money Market Fund**

Funds are invested in short-dated assets including certificates of deposits, government securities and commercial papers making them highly liquid. Money Market Funds must be AAAmf rated, invest in high credit quality assets and maintain a weighted average maturity of 60 days or fewer. Investments have a stable net asset value and dividends are paid to investors on their investment.

### **Mortality Assumptions - Abbreviations**

S1NA, S1PA and S2PA - mortality tables issued as part of the "S1" and "S2" series of mortality tables produced by the Continuous Mortality Investigation. The "S1" mortality tables are based on mortality experience from UK self-administered pension schemes between 2000 and 2006. The "S2" mortality tables are based on mortality experience from UK self-administered pension schemes between 2004 and 2011.

#### **Net Debt**

The County Council's borrowings and finance liabilities less cash and liquid resources.

#### **Net Operating Expenditure**

The amount which it costs to provide services after any specific grants and/or income from fees and charges is taken into account, but ignoring general government grant and local taxation.

#### **Non-current Asset**

A long-term asset that is not expected to be used up or realised within the next 12 months e.g. Property, Plant and Equipment.

#### **Non-Domestic Rate**

A levy on businesses based on a national rate in the pound set by the government multiplied by the 'rateable value' of the premises they occupy.

# **Non-Derivative Financial Asset/Liability**

Asset/Liability whose value does not depend on the value of another asset/liability such as a currency. Examples of non-derivative financial asset/liability consist of trade and other receivables, cash and cash equivalents, and long-term debt.

# **Partnership Reserves**

This reserve holds funds relating to partnership arrangements.

#### **Pooled Fund**

Funds from individual investors are aggregated for the purposes of investment and returns are apportioned between investors according to the size of the investment.

### **Pooling**

Where services benefit larger areas than the local authorities which provide them, the expenditure is sometimes pooled according to a formula which reflects usage of the service.

#### **Precept**

The levy made by the precepting authority (the County Council) on billing authorities (the district councils in Oxfordshire) requiring the latter to collect income from council taxpayers on their behalf.

#### **Private Finance Initiative (PFI)**

A scheme to encourage private sector investment in the public sector. Typically these involve a private sector operator building or enhancing property and operating services on behalf of a public sector organisation.

#### **Professional Fees**

The fees paid by the County Council for professional services such as those of architects and quantity surveyors.

#### **Provision**

An amount of money put aside in the accounts for anticipated liabilities which cannot be accurately estimated e.g. insurance provision for claims awaiting resolution.

### **Observable Inputs**

Inputs that are developed using market data, such as publicly available information about actual events or transactions, and that reflect the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability

# **On-Street Car Parking Reserve**

This surplus has arisen under the operation of the Road Traffic Regulation Act 1984 (Section 55). The purposes for which these monies can be used are defined by statute.

### **Public Works Loan Board (PWLB)**

A central government agency which provides long and shorter term loans to local authorities at interest rates slightly higher than those at which the government itself can borrow. Local authorities are able to borrow a proportion of their requirement to finance capital spending from this source.

#### Reserves

Amounts of money put aside to meet certain categories of expenditure in order to avoid fluctuations in the charge to the County Fund.

### **Revenue Expenditure**

The County Council's day-to-day expenditure on items which include wages, supplies and services and interest charges.

### **Revenue Expenditure Funded from Capital Under Statute**

Capital expenditure as defined by statute that does not result in the acquisition, creation or enhancement of fixed assets and is charged to the Comprehensive Income & Expenditure Statement in accordance with the accounting policy.

#### **RIA**

Receipts received in advance.

#### **School Reserves**

In accordance with the Education Reform Act 1988, the scheme of Local Management of Schools provides for the carry forward of individual school surpluses and deficits

### **Segregated Mandate Fund**

Funds from individual investors are invested on a segregated basis so that the holdings can be directly attributed to investors.

### **Settlement (Retirement Benefits)**

Settlement relates to a bulk transfer out of the Fund as a result of functions transferring to another organisation. It reflects the difference between the liability transferred (calculated in accordance with accounting standard IAS19) and the assets transferred to settle the liability.

#### **Specific Grants**

Grants paid by the Government in respect of specific services.

# **Strategic Measures**

This comprises interest on balances and capital financing charges. The former involves surplus cash from the County Fund which is either invested or used to reduce the need to borrow externally. The interest received is credited to the County Fund. Capital financing charges include the minimum revenue provision required and interest on outstanding debt, together with a general revenue contribution to finance capital spending.

#### **Trading Accounts Reserve**

This reserve holds funds relating to trading activities to help manage investment.

#### **Transformation Reserve**

This reserve is to fund the Council's transformation programme.

#### Vehicle and Equipment Reserve

This reserve is to fund future replacements of vehicles and equipment.